

Owandy

EN • SERVICE MANUAL NIMXEN080H • December 2022





MAKES LIFE EASIER NEW PANORAMIC UNIT GENERATION 2D, 3D, CEPH VERSION

Owandy

The manufacturer, OWANDY RADIOLOGY, reserves the right to make modifications to its products or to their specifications in order to improve the performance, quality, or ease of production. Specifications of products or accessories may be modified without prior notice. No part of this manual may be reproduced without the prior consent of the manufacturer, OWANDY RADIOLOGY.

Language of original document: English.

CE0051

OWANDY RADIOLOGY 2, rue des Vieilles Vignes 77183 Croissy-Beaubourg - FRANCE Télèphone : +33 1.64.11.18.18 Fax : +33 1.64.11.18.10



Revision history Manual code NIMXEN080H

Rev.	Date	Page/s	Modification description
Р	XX.07.19	-	Preliminary version release: starting from 6904913503_Rev3 the modification for the CEPH option has been added
0	30/11/2019	all	Initial release
В	02/2022	all 1	Single version for I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D and I- Max CEPH 3D Black power switch
С	04/2022	6, 17, 18, 20, 21	Update laser labels
		34	Update exposure times
		37, 38	Update laser and sensor characteristics
		From 352 to 370	Update spare parts codes in Spare parts section
D	10/2022	42	Update image of the reduced height chin rest support at par. Separate parts supplied with I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D
		From 352 to 370	Update spare parts codes in Spare parts section
		288, 292	Added sections concerning four blade collimator and single four blade collimator motors replacement
		From 352 to 370	Update spare parts section
E	11/2022	From 352 to 370	Update spare parts codes in <i>Spare parts</i> section (added kit 3d sensors H1 and H2)
F	11/2022	31	Updated 3D Digital sensor characteristics
		46	Added a warning advice
		From 340 to 345	Updated general schematic drawings
G	12/2022	15	Expanded section on external surface cleaning procedures
		172	Error 376 added to error table
Н	04/2023		Updated images, cover image for I-MAX pro
			Updated spare parts codes section for I-MAX pro



Service Manual - Revision history NIMXEN080H

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



Contents

1.	INTRODUCTION1			
1.1.	Icons appearing in the manual2			
1.2.	How to contact OWANDY technical service			
2.	SAFETY INFORMA	TION	4	
2.1.	Warnings		5	
	2.1.1.	Precautions while using laser centring devices		
2.2.	Protection against radi	ation	7	
2.3.	Information about Elec	tromagnetic Compatibility		
	2.3.1.	Electromagnetic emissions		
	2.3.2.	Electromagnetic immunity		
2.4.	Cybersecurity measure	es		
25	Environmental risks ar	nd disposal	12	
2.6	Symbols used		13	
2.0.				
3.	CLEANING AND DI	SINFECTION	15	
4.	DESCRIPTION		16	
4.1.	Functions, models and	l versions		
4.2.	Block diagram			
	4.2.1.	Block diagram I-Max 3D	17	
	4.2.2.	Block diagram I-Max CEPH 3D		
	4.2.3.	Power supply circuit		
	4.2.4.	MCU board (A1)	20	
	4.2.5.	Generator board (A2) and Tubehead		
	4.2.6.	3D Sensor Power board (A10)		
	4.2.7.	CCU CEPH Control Board (A11)		
	4.2.8.	Collimator Driver Board (A12) - only	23	
	4.2.9.	CEPH Driver Board (A13)	23	
	4.2.10.	CEPH sensor power supply board (A14)	23	
4.3.	Keyboard - Descriptior	n and functions	24	
5.	TECHNICAL CHAR	ACTERISTICS		
5.1.	Dimensions		33	
5.2.	Loading curve of the tube and cooling curve of the anode			
5.3.	PC requirements			
	5.3.1.	PC minimum characteristics		
	5.3.2.	PC suggested characteristics		
5.4.	Software		40	
5.5.	I-Max 3D & I-Max CEF	PH 3D – PC communication	41	
5.6.	Separate parts supplied with I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D 42			



5.7.	Reference standard		44	
6.	PRE-INSTALLATION		46	
6.1.	Electrical setting up		46	
6.2.	Packaging		48	
	6.2.1.	I-Max 3D	48	
	6.2.2.	I-Max CEPH 3D	49	
6.3.	Space requirements		51	
	6.3.1.	I-Max 3D	51	
	6.3.2.	I-Max CEPH 3D	52	
6.4.	Drilling templates		53	
	6.4.1.	I-Max 3D	53	
	6.4.2.	I-Max CEPH 3D	55	
7.	INSTALLATION		60	
7.1.	Mechanical installation		60	
	7.1.1.	I-Max 3D	60	
	7.1.2.	I-Max CEPH 3D	68	
7.2.	Electrical connections		91	
	7.2.1.	Description of the electrical connections	91	
	7.2.2.	How to connect X-Ray push button ECB (optional)	98	
7.3.	How to mount the covers			
	7.3.1.	Wall plate cover	. 100	
	7.3.2.	Upper cover	. 101	
	7.3.3.	CEPH arm covers	. 102	
	7.3.4.	Temple supports	. 103	
7.4.	Unit full installed		. 104	
7.5.	How to position the cables		. 104	
7.6.	PC configuration		. 105	
	7.6.1.	Network Interface card configuration	. 105	
	7.6.2.	3D sensor Network Interface board configuration	. 114	
7.7.	Software installation		. 119	
7.8.	Detector Calibration files in	stallation	. 122	
7.9.	Verification of the PANORAMIC function			
7.10.	. Verification of 3D function12			
7.11.	. Verification of CEPH function (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)1			
7.12.	2. Verification of exposure parameters			
	7.12.1.	Verification of Exposure parameters with invasive method.	. 134	
	7.12.2. method	Verification of Exposure parameters with NON invasive 137		
7.13.	Storing of automatic expos	ure parameters	. 139	
	7.13.1.	Table of pre-set anatomic parameters	. 141	
7.14.	Data Backup		. 144	



7.15.	Exhibition mode setup1				
	7.15.1. connected)	Graphical User Interface (G.U.I.) demo (without unit 144			
	7.15.2.	Unit movements demo (without PC connection)	145		
	7.15.3.	Unit and G.U.I. full demonstration (X-Ray emission			
	permanently d	lisabled)			
8.	SERVICE PROGRAM	IS DESCRIPTIONS	147		
8.1.	Network setting		148		
8.2.	Exposition		149		
8.3.	Logs		149		
8.4.	Machine configuration a	nd setup	150		
9.	TROUBLESHOOTING	G	156		
9.1.	LEDs				
••••	9.1.1.	MCU board A1 LEDs			
	9.1.2.	Generator board A2 LEDs			
	9.1.3.	3D Power Sensor board A10 LEDs	158		
	9.1.4.	CCU CEPH Control Board A11 LEDs (only for I-Max	CEPH		
	3D)	158			
	9.1.5.	Collimator Driver Board A12 LED (only for I-Max CE 159	PH 3D)		
	9.1.6.	CEPH Driver Board A13 LEDs (only for I-Max CEPH	I 3D) 159		
	9.1.7. CEPH 3D)	CEPH sensor power supply board A14 LED (only fo 159	r I-Max		
9.2.	Displayed messages				
-	9.2.1.	Errors with code from E001 to E003			
	9.2.2.	Errors with code from E100 to E104			
	9.2.3.	Errors with code from E200 to E299			
	9.2.4.	Errors with code from E300 to E399	170		
	9.2.5.	Error with code from E500 to E505	172		
	9.2.6.	Error with code from E600 to E680	172		
	9.2.7.	Error with code from 750 to 770			
	9.2.8.	Errors with code E850 and E852	185		
	9.2.9.	Error with code from E1201 to E1205	186		
	9.2.10.	Error with code from 1401 to 1405			
9.3.	User Interface (G.U.I.) n	nessages	195		
	9.3.1.	"Unit and computer not synchronized"	195		
	9.3.2.	"Sensor not ready"	195		
	9.3.3.	"Software error"	196		
9.4.	System Anomalies		196		
	9.4.1.	White panoramic image or/and empty volumes	196		
	9.4.2.	3D Bad reconstruction			
	9.4.3.	Panoramic acquisition with less frames	198		
	9.4.4.	Asymmetries on the panoramic images	198		
	9.4.5.	Unit/MCU connection problems	199		
	9.4.6.	The column does not move			



10.	PERIODIC MAINTENA	NCE	202
10.1.	Service tools		204
10.2.	Sensors Calibration		204
	10.2.1.	Password generation	214
11.	CORRECTIVE MAINTE	NANCE	216
11 1	Firmware upgrade		216
	11 1 1	MCII Firmware upgrade	216
	11 1 2	CCU Firmware upgrade (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)	219
11 2	Chacks, sottings and adju		222
11.2.			223 222
	11.2.1.	Logs files recover	223
	11.2.2.	2.41/ Dewer supply shock	220
	11.2.3.	24V Power supply check	227
	11.2.4.	Network Interface board drivers upgrade	229
	11.2.5.	EEPROM Memory values verification and modification	232
	11.2.6.	Disk collimator type settings	234
	11.2.7.	3D Sensor static IP address setting	235
	11.2.8. 3D)	CEPH sensor IP address modification (only for I-Max CE 236	:PH
	11.2.9.	MCU IP address modification and factory reset	238
	11.2.10.	Primary collimator alignment	239
	11.2.11.	3D Recostruction adjustment	253
	11.2.12.	CEPH Axis alignment	256
	11.2.13. images	How to remove slight vertical lines on HD and HS CEPH 276	l.
11.3.	Parts replacement		286
	11.3.1.	Fuses replacement	286
	11.3.2.	MCU board replacement	287
	11.3.3.	A11 CCU board replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D).	288
	11.3.4.	A2 Generator board replacement	288
	11.3.5. CEPH 3D)	A12 Collimator driver board replacement (only for I-Max 288	,
	11.3.6. 3D)	A13 CEPH driver board replacement (only for I-Max CEP 288	ЪН
	11.3.7. 3D)	A14 CEPH sensor board replacement (only for I-Max CE 288	PH
	11.3.8.	CEPH sensor replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)	288
	11.3.9.	Four Blades Collimator motors replacement	289
	11.3.10.	Four Blades Collimator replacement	293
	11.3.11.	3D sensor replacement	304
	11.3.12.	Tube head replacement	309
	11.3.13.	Column replacement	316
	11.3.14.	Chin support replacement	335
	11.3.15	Disassemble upper chin support	339
	11.3.16.	Patient handle replacement instruction	343
10			31E
12.	JUNEINIA I IUJ AND DE	\AVVIINGJ	343



13.	SPARE PARTS		
13.1.	Top side of the unit		
13.2.	Rotating arm		
13.3.	Collimator		
13.4.	Chin support		
13.5.	UP/DOWN Column		
13.6.	TOP side / Rotation arm ca	ables	
13.7.	Covers		
13.8.	CEPH Arm and Mobile Ser	nsor	
13.9.	Accessories and Service to	ools	
13.1.	Top side of the unit		
	13.1.1.	Electrical and mechanical part	
	13.1.2.	Cable	
13.2.	Rotating Arm		
13.3.	Collimator		
13.4.	Chin support		
13.5.	UP/DOWN Column		
	13.5.1.	Electrical and mechanical part	
	13.5.2.	Cables	
13.6.	Top side / Rotating arm	cables	
13.7.	Covers		
13.8.	Ceph arm & Mobile Sen	sor	
	13.8.1.	Electrical - mechanical part & cables.	
	13.8.2.	Mobile Sensor	
	13.8.3.	Covers	
13.9.	Accessories and Service	• Tools	
14			303
1/1	Appendix A: Setup person	toro toblo	
14.1.	Appendix A. Setup parame		



INTRODUCTION 1.

Note

The present manual is updated for the product it is sold with in order to grant an adequate reference in performing diagnostics and repair operations normally carried out by the service engineer.

The manual may not reflect changes to the product not impacting service operations.

This manual provides the instructions for proper and safe installation and maintenance of the appliance by technical personnel.

This manual is limited to the description of the radiographic equipment; the instructions for the image acquisition, manipulation and processing are given in the user manual supplied with the imaging software used with the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D unit.







Warning

- I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is an electro-medical device, and it can be used only under the supervision of a physician or of highly qualified personnel, with the necessary knowledge on X-ray protection.
- The device must be used in compliance with the procedures described, and never be used for purposes different from those herewith indicated.
- The user is liable with regards to the legal fulfilment related to the installation and the operation of the device.
- Service engineers who install and maintain the device need knowledge of radiation protection and must read the Service Manual prior to use the X-ray equipment. They must be qualified and authorized by Owandy.



1.1. Icons appearing in the manual

This icon indicates a "NOTE": please read the items marked by this icon thoroughly.



This icon indicates a "WARNING": the items marked by this icon refer to safety aspects of the patient and/or operator.

1.2. How to contact OWANDY technical service

For any technical queries please contact the following:

- Telephone number +33(0)1 64 11 18 18
- Fax number +33(0)1 64 11 18 10
- E-mail: info@owandy.com

If a technical service intervention is required, it is mandatory to provide OWANDY technical service the following information:

- Unit Serial Number
- Unit firmware & driver version: MCU, CCU, HF(XCU), OSP/VSP, QuickVision (see chapter 8)
- Other software version used with I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D
- Problem description including condition/unit-state, sequence in which the anomaly occurs and how it can be reproduced.
- If one or more errors messages are displayed:
 - Errors messages numbers.
 - Results of all the errors troubleshooting tests.
 - Part codes to be replaced (if required by the troubleshooting tests).
 - Additional information or data required by the troubleshooting of the displayed errors.





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



2. SAFETY INFORMATION



Owandy Radiology designs and manufactures its devices in compliance with safety requirements; furthermore, it supplies all information necessary for correct use, and warnings related to dangers associated with X-ray generating units.

Owandy Radiology cannot be held liable for:

- Use of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D other than its intended use
- Damage to the unit, the operator or the patient, caused both by installation and maintenance procedures other than those described in this Manual and in the Service Manual supplied with the unit, and by erroneous operations
- Mechanical and/or electrical modifications performed during and after the installation, other than those described in the Service Manual.

Installation and any technical operations must only be performed by qualified technicians authorised by Owandy Radiology.

Only authorised personnel may remove the covers and/or have access to live components.



Warning In compliance with the IEC 60601-1 standard, the modification of the equipment or its parts is strictly prohibited.





2.1. Warnings

The device must be used in compliance with the procedures described and never be used for purposes different from those herewith indicated.

Before performing any maintenance operation, disconnect the unit from the power supply using the provided circuit breaker.

I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D is an electro-medical device and therefore it can be used only under the supervision of suitably qualified medical personnel, with the necessary knowledge on X-ray protection.

The user is responsible for the fulfilment of the legal requirements regulating the ownership, installation and use of the equipment itself.

This device has not been designed to be used in environments where vapours, anaesthetic mixtures flammable with air, or oxygen and nitrous oxide, can be detected.

Do not let water, or other liquids, into the device, as this could cause short-circuits and corrosion. Before cleaning the device, be sure that the main power supply has been disconnected from the equipment. Pushing the ON/OFF button of the equipment, it mustn't switch on.

Wherever necessary, use the appropriate accessories, such as the leaded aprons, to protect the patient from radiation.

While performing the radiography, no-one, apart from the operator and the patient, must remain in the room.

I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D has been built to support a continuous operation at intermittent load; therefore, please follow the described use cycles to enable the device to cool down.

I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D must be switched off while using electrosurgical devices or similar apparatus.



Warning

For safety reasons, it is prohibited to abnormally overload the patient support arm, for example by leaning on it. The traction force on the handle shall be less than 16kg.



Warning

To avoid risk of electric shock, this equipment must only be connected to a supply main with protective earth.

Please clean and disinfect, when necessary, all parts that can be in contact with the patient.

The centering bite, the bite protective sleeve and the ear pin covers must be replaced after each examination in which they were used.

Never try to rotate the moving arm manually when the unit is switched on, to avoid permanent damage to the unit.

Movement is only possible in case of Error 362 because motors are disabled to permit the patient exit.

Note

When the unit is switched on, do not move the rotating arm or the tube-head).



2.1.1. Precautions while using laser centring devices

For patient positioning, I-Max 3D uses two laser diodes with optical power on the working surface < 1 mW.

The directive CEI-EN 60825-1 defines the laser as "any device that produces or amplifies electromagnetic radiation in a coherent manner which includes a wave lengths from 180 nm to 1 mm by means of a stimulated emission". In reference to this directive, the lasers present on the I-Max 3D are parts of class 1.

A warning label (See picture below) is affixed to I-Max 3D to indicate a laser in class 1 is mounted internally and caution is advised.





Warning

- Always keep the room well lit.
- Do not look into the output windows of laser centring units.
- Do not stare at the reflections of laser pointers.
- Instruct the patient to keep his/her eyes closed as long as the laser pointers are active.
- Before starting an exam, the patient must remove earrings, glasses, necklaces and any other item that could reflect the laser beam or be impressed on the radiographic image.
- Do not clean the openings of laser centring devices with tools that could modify the optics. Any cleaning must only be performed by authorized technicians.
- Operations other than those indicated could cause the emission of dangerous nonionizing radiation.



Service Manual – Safety information NIMXEN080H

2.2. Protection against radiation

Although the dose supplied by dental X-ray units is quite low and distributed on a fairly small surface, the operator must adopt precautions and/or suitable protection for the patient and himself, during radiography.



Warning Protection against radiation is regulated according to law. The equipment may only be used by specialised personnel.

It is advisable to control the X-ray emission from a protected area, by remote control. If it is necessary to operate near the patient, stay as far as the remote-control cable allows, or at least 2 m both from the X-ray source and from the patient, as shown in the following figure.



Figure 1



2.3. Information about Electromagnetic Compatibility

Medical electrical equipment needs special precautions regarding EMC and needs to be installed and put into service according to the EMC information provided in the accompanying documents.

Portable and mobile RF communications equipment can affect medical electrical equipment.

The equipment can be installed both in professional buildings (e.g. hospitals or clinics) and in residential buildings. Residential buildings, according to IEC 60601-1-2 4th edition, are intended to be connected to dedicated power supply system (normally fed by separation transformers). For the purpose of EMC environment classification according to IEC 60601-1-2 4th edition, both installations are classified as "Professional healthcare facility environment".

The EMISSIONS characteristics of this equipment make it suitable for use in industrial areas and hospitals (CISPR 11 class A). If it is used in a residential environment (for which CISPR 11 class B is normally required) this equipment, even if it is usually permanently installed in X-Ray shield locations, might not offer adequate protection to radio-frequency communication services. If abnormal performance is observed, such as degradation of essential performance in the form of lack of accuracy of exposure parameters and lack of reproducibility of exposure parameter, additional measures may be necessary, such as re-orienting or relocating the device.

Warning



The use of cables other than:

• Ethernet cable CAT.6 L=5 m

• Ethernet cable CAT.6 L=10 m

with the exception those sold by the manufacturer of the equipment or system as replacement parts for internal components, may result in increased emission or decreased immunity of the equipment or system.

Warning

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D should not be used adjacent to or stacked with other equipment; if adjacent use is necessary, I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D has to be observed to verify if it operates in a normal way.

Interference may occur in the vicinity of equipment marked with the symbo



Warning

Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D, including cables. Minimum distance 30 cm.



Service Manual – Safety information NIMXEN080H

2.3.1. Electromagnetic emissions

In accordance with the IEC 60601-1-2 Ed4 standard, I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is suitable for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below.

The customer or user of the system must ensure that it is used in the said environment.

Emissions test	Compliance	Electromagnetic environment
RF emissions	Group I	I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D uses RF energy only for its internal function. Therefore, its R F
CISPR 11		emissions are very low and are not likely to cause any interference in nearby electronic equipment.
	Class A	I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is suitable for use in all establishments other than domestic and those directly connected to the public low voltage power supply network that supplies buildings used for domestic purposes.
Harmonics emissions IEC 61000-3-2	Class A	
Voltage fluctuations/ flicker emissions IEC 61000-3-3	Complies	



2.3.2. Electromagnetic immunity

In accordance with the IEC 60601-1-2 Ed4 standard, I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is suitable for use in the electromagnetic environment specified below.

The customer or user of the system must ensure that it is used in the said environment.

Immunity test	IEC 60601-1-2 test level	Compliance level	Electromagnetic environment
Electrostatic discharge (ESD) IEC 61000-4-2	8 kV contact 2/4/8/15 kV air	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Floors should be wood, concrete or ceramic tile. If floors are covered with synthetic material, the relative humidity should be at least 30%
Radiated electromagnetic field IEC 61000-4-3	3 V/m 80 MHz to 2.7 GHz	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D including cables. Minimum distance 30 cm
Electrical fast transient/burst IEC 61000-4-4	2 kV for power supply lines 1 kV for input/output lines > 3 m	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment
Surge IEC 61000-4-5	0.5/1 kV differential mode 0.5/1/2 kV common mode	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment
Conducted disturbances induced by RF fields IEC 61000-4-6	3 V 150 kHz to 80 MHz 6 V ISM frequencies	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Portable and mobile RF communications equipment should be used no closer to any part of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D, including cables. Minimum distance 30 cm
Voltage dips, short interruptions and voltage variations on power supply input lines IEC 61000-4-11	10 ms – 0 % a 0°, 45°, 90°, 135°, 180°, 225°, 270°, 315° 20 ms – 0% a 0° 500 ms – 70% a 0° 5 s – 0%	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Mains power quality should be that of a typical commercial or hospital environment. If the user of the EUT requires continued operation during power mains interruptions, it is recommended that the EUT be powered from an uninterruptible power supply or a battery
Power frequency (50/60 Hz) magnetic field IEC 61000-4-8	30 A/m	IEC 60601-1-2 Test level	Power frequency magnetic fields should be at levels characteristics of a typical location in a typical commercial or hospital environment



2.4. Cybersecurity measures

Like all computer-based systems, I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D might be exposed to Cybersecurity threats.

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is equipped with hardware provisions that make sure that no unwanted X-ray exposure, laser radiation or motorized movements can be activated even in case of cyber-attack or software failure.

Nevertheless, in order to minimize the possibility of cyber-attacks, it is user responsibility to make sure that the following protection measures are followed.

- The initial software installation and system set-up shall be done by authorized and trained personnel only and using the software provided with the machine.
- Any software or firmware upgrade of the equipment shall be done by authorized and trained personnel only.
- After any software or firmware upgrade, or any other maintenance operation, image quality checks shall be performed to ensure the system is working as expected. Instructions are given in User Manual, chapter 7.
- Password-protect each user account on the Windows login. Passwords shall be strong enough (at least made of 8 alphanumeric characters), shall be safely managed by every user (for example they have not been written down), and should be periodically changed (if the system is supplied with a PC, the Windows user is password-protected, but it is user responsibility to change the default password and set new ones for all the different users that will have access to the system).
- Activate a screensaver that requires a password to be unblocked after a timeout of 5-10 minute, giving this way an automatic timed method to terminate sessions, preventing an unauthorized access to the computer when it is not used (if the system is supplied with a PC, the screen saver is activated by default).
- Install an antivirus software and keep virus definitions up to date.
- Activate the windows firewall on the host PC (if the system is supplied with a PC, the Windows firewall is activated by default).
- It is recommended to activate a hardware firewall on the WAN router/modem used for internet connection, if present.
- Make sure that all other PCs in the network are protected by an anti-virus.
- Make a virus scan of USB pen drive or CD/DVD media before using them to check they are free from viruses, malware or any dangerous software.
- Avoid installation of an unknown or untrusted software since it may undermine performance and safety of the computer and the equipment.
- Keep the Windows operating system up to date by installing all security patches.
- Make regular copies (backup) of all your valuable data and store them in a safe place, separately from the host PC.



2.5. Environmental risks and disposal

Some parts of the device contain materials and liquids that, at the end of the unit's lifecycle, must be disposed of at appropriate disposal centres.

In particular, the device contains the following materials and/or components:

- Tube-head: dielectric oil, copper, iron, aluminium, glass, tungsten, lead.
- Collimator: lead
- Other parts of the device: non-biodegradable plastic materials, metal materials, printed circuits, iron-plastic materials, lead.



Information for users of the European Community according to 2011/65/EU Directive on the restriction of the use of certain hazardous substances in electrical and electronic equipment.



The symbol of the crossed waste container on the equipment or packaging shows that the product, at the end of its lifecycle, must be collected separately from other types of waste.

The separate collection of this equipment at the end of its lifecycle is organised and managed by the manufacturer. Users who need to dispose of this equipment should therefore contact the manufacturer and follow the procedure adopted by the manufacturer for the separate collection of the equipment at the end of its lifecycle. Proper separate collection for subsequent recycling, treatment and compatible environmental disposal of equipment helps avoid possible negative effects on the environment and on health and encourages the reuse or recycling of materials the equipment is made from.

The CER code for the device is 160213 - Equipment containing different hazardous components (complete radiographs and radiographs only)

Illegal disposal of the product by the owner of the equipment will result in administrative sanctions, as provided for by applicable regulations.



2.6. Symbols used

In this manual and on I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D itself, apart from the symbols indicated on the keyboard, the following icons are also used:

Symbols	Description		
Ŕ	Device with type B applied parts		
	Some parts of the device contain materials and liquids that, at the end of the unit's lifecycle, must be disposed of at appropriate disposal centres.		
~	A.C. voltage		
N	Connection point to the neutral conductor		
L	Connection point to the line conductor		
	Protection grounding		
<u> </u>	Functional grounding		
\bigcirc	OFF; device not connected to the mains		
<u> </u>	ON; device connected to the mains		
	Laser		
4	Dangerous voltage		
REF Product identification code			
SN Serial number			
Manufacturing date (year and month)			
Name and address of the manufacturer			
$\frac{2\xi\xi}{\sqrt[4]{2}}$ Filtration			
\bigcirc	Tube-head		
	X-Ray tube		



Symbols	Description	
	Focal spot according to IEC 60336	
	Follow instructions for use	
Conformity to the Directive 93/42/EEC and its revised version and all other applicable Directives		
Ů	Exposure enabled status (the corresponding green LED is on)	
Ċ	CEPH sensor properly connected	
X	X-Ray emission (the corresponding yellow LED is on)	



3. CLEANING AND DISINFECTION

In order to guarantee a good level of hygiene and cleaning, it is necessary to carry out the following procedures.



Warning Disconnect the unit from the mains before performing any cleaning.



Do not let water or other liquids penetrate the unit, as these could cause corrosion or short circuits.

For ordinary cleaning it is recommended to apply a small dose of a mild detergent to clean the painted surfaces, accessories and connection cables and then wipe with a dry cloth. Do not use corrosive, abrasive solvents such as alcohol, benzene or trichloroethylene.

Especially, do not apply alcohol on Polycarbonate-based components such as labels to avoid their embrittlement

For extraordinary cleaning use detergents that <u>do not</u> contain alkaline solutions, saline solutions, amides, ketones, aromatic hydrocarbons, hexane, trichloroethane, acrylonitrile or dichloromethylene.

Do not apply any oil-based detergent or aggressive detergent and, in any case, do not use a steel sponge, but always soft cloths

Absolutely use zero corrosion cleaners



The centring bite or the bite protective sleeve and the cephalometric ear pin sleeves must be replaced after each exam.

Thoroughly clean the chin support, resting handles, temple clamps, CEPH rods, nasion reference and carpus plate whenever they are used.

The chin support, resting handles temple clamps, CEPH rods, nasion reference and carpus plate should be disinfected (when considered necessary) with a solution of 2% glutaraldehyde.

Note To ensure a greater level of hygiene the handles of the equipment are covered with a special antibacterial paint which, thanks to the emission of silver ions, prevents the development of micro-organisms.



4. **DESCRIPTION**

4.1. Functions, models and versions

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D ceph, manufactured by Owandy Radiology, is a complete panoramic X-ray system that can perform the following exams:

- Panoramic adult or child exams, with 3 sizes and 3 types of biting for a total of 18 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- Sinus mode makes it possible to take exams of the paranasal sinuses with front projection (postero/anterior).
- TMJ closed/open mouth in lateral projection.
- Right or Left Emi-panoramic, to be used when the patient is known to have a problem only on one side of the arch, in order to reduce radiation.
- Reduced dose Panoramic, which reduces the dose radiated by excluding the TMJ's ascending rami from the radiograph.
- Frontal dentition, for a radiograph of the front part (roughly from canine to canine).
- Panoramic with improved orthogonality, which reduces teeth overlap, thereby improving the diagnosis of interproximal decay.
- Bitewing left or right, for lateral dentition (generally from eighth to fourth) with a trajectory that reduces teeth overlap
- Bitewing (left and right), which sequentially performs both bitewings, showing them on the same image.
- 3D Full Dentition (FOV 85 x 93 mm) with 3 sizes for a total of 6 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Single Jaw (FOV 85 x 50 mm) with two different FOV positions (Maxillary, Mandibular), and 3 sizes for a total of 12 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Mandibular Teeth (FOV 50 x 50 mm) with five different FOV positions (Frontal, Pre-Molars and Molars), and 3 sizes for a total of 30 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Maxillary Teeth (FOV 50 x 50 mm) with five different FOV positions (Frontal, Pre-Molars and Molars), and 3 sizes for a total of 30 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D TMJ (FOV 85 x 93 mm) with two different FOV positions (R or L), 3 sizes for a total of 12 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Sinus (FOV 85 x 93 mm) with 3 sizes for a total of 6 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60kV and 86kV, in 2kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Extended Volume (FOV 120 x 100 mm) with 3 sizes for a total of 6 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select an high voltage between 60 kV and 86 kV, in 2 kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.
- 3D Airways (FOV 120 x 100 mm) with 3 sizes for a total of 6 combinations with automatic selection; with manual selection, it is possible to select a high voltage between 60 kV and 86 kV, in 2 kV steps and anodic current from 2 mA to 12.5 mA in the R20 scale steps.



Service Manual – Description NIMXEN080H

- Cephalometric L-L projections in the formats 18x24, 24x24, 30x24 and 18x18, 24x18, 30x18; the selection between HS High Speed and HD High Definition is available;
- Cephalometric A-P projections in the format 24x24 and 24x18 the selection between HS High Speed and HD High Definition is available;
- Carpus Projection in the format 18x24, only in HD High Definition mode.

Note of cephalometric image formats:

For user convenience, the CEPH projections are named following the conventional format of the film-cassettes (24 cm), although the vertical active area of the cephalometric sensor is 22.8 cm.

4.2. Block diagram

4.2.1. Block diagram I-Max 3D

MCU board A1 is the main board that manages directly all the components of the unit. It is connected to the following components:

- Power supply assembly (G1)
- Chin Rest motor and collimator motor
- Zero position sensors
- X-ray button
- External signal board (A6)
- Lift motors control rack (G2)
- Generator board (A2) ---> (Tubehead)
- Overlay keyboard
- 3D sensor Power board
- Sensor 3D \rightarrow (PC) Ethernet 1
- Host $PC \rightarrow$ Ethernet 2

MCU board and HF board are equipped with a local microcontroller that shares information using a CANbus transmission line and protocol.



4.2.2. Block diagram I-Max CEPH 3D



MCU board A1 is the main board that manages directly all the components of the unit. It is connected to the following components:

- Power supply assembly (G1)
- Chin Rest motor
- Zero position sensors
- X-ray button
- External signal board (A8)
- Lift motors control box (G3)
- Generator board XCU (A2) ---> (Tubehead)
- CEPH Control Board (CCÚ, A11)
- Collimator driver board (A12)
- CEPH Driver board (A13)
- CEPH Sensor power supply board (A14)
- Overlay keyboard
- 3D sensor Power board (A10)
- 3D Sensor --> (PC) Ethernet 1
- CEPH sensor and host PC via a 5-ports ethernet switch

MCU board, CCU board and HF board are equipped with a local microcontroller that shares information using a CANbus transmission line and protocol.

An additional power supply assembly (G2) is directly connected to the column driver.



4.2.3. Power supply circuit

It is positioned in the top part of the unit and it is mainly composed by mains switch (S1), line filter (Z1), a 24Vdc 7.5A switching mode power supply (G1), located under the MCU board which supplies 24 Vdc to the logic boards, a 30Vdc power supply (G2) that supplies the lift motor.

- G2 power supply provides power to the motor control box (G3) which dirves the up/down motor (M1). located in the lower part of the unit.
- Safety switch S2 located in the top side of the unit (red button) cuts power **ONLY** to the up/down motor in case of malfunction
- Mains voltage is also provided to the Generator Board A2 used to generate High voltage to the tube head.

Note

The S2 emergency switch **doesn't cut power to the X-ray generator** or to other circuits, **therefore mains voltage is still present** in the unit even when the S2 emergency swith has been pressed.

The unit does not include a voltage selector circuit for the mains voltage. Therefore, the unit is manufactured in different versions, depending on the line voltage of the installation place.



4.2.4. MCU board (A1)

It is located on top of the unit.

Main tasks are:

- General controlling of the unit, receiving the signals from the keyboard and from the different optical sensors.
- Communicating to the PC via ethernet connection.
- Driving of the stepper motors of Rotation, Y axis and chin rest.
- Monitoring the functioning of the motors through the analysis of the signals (zero position) coming from the zero position light sensors.
- Driving of the HF group (Generator board and tubehead) in order to provide the X-ray doses set by the operator on the PC (kV and mA set point) and in the meantime, check the functioning of this group through the managing of the relevant alarm signals.
- Driving of the x-ray button signal and the digital sensor board used to synchronize sensor acquisition with X-ray emission.
- Activation of the 2 laser centering devices.
- Managing of the alarms that can be generated by anomalous conditions present in the unit and caused by the operator or by a fault. These signals are sensed by the local MCUs and signal led using specific CANBus messages and reading temperature sensor placed on the 3D sensor power board.

MCU includes also the configuration and calibration data stored in the EEPROM memory and the HW key to activate the optional XP exam package and extended volumes package.



Figure 2



4.2.4.1. MCU board DIP Switches

Code (*)	1	2	3	Function
0	ON	ON	ON	Normal mode
1	OFF	ON	ON	EEPROM reset (see paragraph 9.2.2.1)
2	ON	OFF	ON	Exhibition demo mode allows rotation without X- ray emission (see paragraph 7.15.2)
4	ON	ON	OFF	 Axis alignment service mode: used to check laser centering rotating between the arm 0°, 90° and 180° positions by pressing >0<.
5	OFF	ON	OFF	- MCU bootloader forced by DIP switches

The following table shows the different modalities of DIP Switches present on the MCU board.

* It is possible to see this code by keeping the MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1.2)



Figure 3



4.2.5. Generator board (A2) and Tubehead

The Generator board and the tubehead are located on the rotating arm. The power supply voltage is directly provided by the mains line.

Generator board includes a µprocessor which communicates with the MCU board (A1) through the CANBus cable (X15-X32). This cable also has a dedicated wire to bring the X-ray button signal to this board, so the "dead man switch" method is generated directly on the board.

The high frequency (HF) circuit is based on an inverter circuit working at the frequency about 100kHz, which drives the tubehead through an output stage based on IGBT components.

The Generator board receives the signals concerning the X-ray dose to provide (kV and mA), from the MCU board through CANBus messages; it is the Generator µprocessor that generates the commands used for the X-ray emission. The Generator board provides to the tubehead the voltages that drive the high voltage transformers that then drive anode and filament of the X-ray tube, also giving the relevant timing.

The tubehead is composed by the X-ray tube (CEI OPX 105-12) inserted in a sealed container, together with the high voltage transformers, filled with dielectric oil.

The Generator board controls the X-ray emission parameters feedbacks, generated by the tubehead. Any anomalies are then communicated to the MCU board (A1) which generates error codes to alert the operator.

4.2.6. 3D Sensor Power board (A10)

It is located behind the 3D sensor support. The main tasks are:

- Give the power supply to the 3D Sensor.
- Give to the MCU the temperature of the 3D Sensor, through which the system can manage the switching ON / OFF of fans, if present, and the 3D sensor power supply.
- Allows the transmission of the 3D exams clock signal from the Generator board (A2) through the MCU to the 3D Sensor.

4.2.7. CCU CEPH Control Board (A11)

Its main tasks are:

- Managing the stepper motors of the CEPH arm and 4 blade primary collimator.
- Monitoring the functioning of these motors through the analysis of the signals (zero position) coming from the zero position light sensors.
- Managing the potentiometer on the nasion
- Managing the passage of the 3D sensor from pano/3D position to CEPH position.
- Driving of the HF group (Generator board and tubehead) for the CEPH exams, in order to provide the X-ray doses set by the operator on the PC (kV and mA set point)
- Managing of the alarms that can be generated by anomalous conditions present in the cephalometric arm and collimator.



4.2.7.1. CCU board DIP Switches

Code (*)	1	2	3	Function
0	ON	ON	ON	Normal mode
1	OFF	ON	ON	CCU bootloader forced by DIP switches

The following table shows the different modalities of DIP Switches present on the CCU board.

* It is possible to see this code by keeping the MCU SD card log (see paragraph11.2.1.3)

4.2.8. Collimator Driver Board (A12) - only

It is located in the rotating arm just above the collimator itself.

On this board there are the stepper motor drivers of the 4 blades collimator.

It is also an interconnection board to route the cables of collimator zero sensors and 3D detector open/close position sensors to the Control Units Boards.

4.2.9. CEPH Driver Board (A13)

It is located in the bottom part of CEPH unit. It can be accessed after removing a dedicated cover in the bottom part of the CEPH device.

- On this board there are the stepper motor drivers of the cephalometric arm.
- It is also an interconnection board to route the cables (power supply, signals and zero sensors) from the machine to the cephalometric arm.

4.2.10. CEPH sensor power supply board (A14)

It is located Inside the CEPH sensor enclosure.

The main tasks are:

- Give the power supply (12V) to the CEPH Sensor.
- Give to the MCU the temperature of the CEPH Sensor, through which the system can manage the switching ON / OFF of its power supply.



4.3. Keyboard - Description and functions

Figure 4 shows a general view of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D control Interface.



Figure 4 - Keyboard

Label	Description	
1 & 2	The up/down movement of the column is controlled by the corresponding keys. The movements are enabled during equipment setting. Column movement is not possible if the emergency button is pressed.	
3	The "Luminous centring device" key turn the laser centring devices ON/OFF, allowing the correct positioning of the patient.	
4	 Light indicator of "Machine Ready" status: Green fixed, alerts the user that by pressing the X-ray button, X-ray emission will start Green blinking slowly, indicates that by pressing >0< button, axis reset will start, Green blinking fast, indicates the equipment cooling status. 	
5	Light indicator "X-Ray Emission" status. It indicates the emission of X-rays.	



Label	Description	
6	 Light indicator of "Computer connection" status: Blue fixed, computer connection established, Blue blinking slowly, waiting for computer connection. No X-ray emission available Blue blinking fast, the equipment is in error state. Refer to the GUI for error description. 	
7	 The "Centring/Patient Entrance" key is used to: Start/Stop the exam procedures Put the rotation arm in the patient entrance position at the end of the exam. 	+0+
8	Temple clasps closing/release knob.	
	 Chin rest control LED: White fixed, the chin rest is correct for the selected exam White blinking, the chin rest is not present or not correct for the selected exam 	



5. TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS

General features				
Туре	I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D			
Manufacturer	Owandy Radiology			
Class	Class I with type B applied parts according to IEC 60601-1 classification.	Ż		
Protection degree	IPX0 standard device			
Line voltage	99-264 V			
Rated line voltage	110240V			
Line frequency	50/60Hz			
Maximum line current	14.5A @115V 50/60Hz 6A @ 230V 50/60Hz			
Technical factors for maximum line current	86kV, 12.5mA			
Power consumption	1.8kVA @ 115V 50/60Hz 1.4kVA @ 230V 50/60Hz			
Protection fuse (F1)	20 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 10kA@125V 8 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 200A@250V			
Column protection fuse (F2) I-Max 3D	3 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 10kA@115V 1.6 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 100A@250V			
Column protection fuse (F2) I-Max CEPH 3D	4 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 10kA@125V 2.5 A T 250V 6.3x32 mm 100A@250V			
Maximum Line apparent resistance	0.2 Ω max (96-197 V) 0.5 Ω max (197-264 V)			
Rated output voltage (kVp)	60 - 86kVp, with 2 kVp steps			
Anodic current	2 - 12.5mA, with R20 scale steps (2, 2.2, 2.5, 2.8, 3.2, 3.6, 4, 4.5, 5, 5.6, 6.3, 7.1, 8, 9, 10, 11, 12.5)			
Total filtration	≥ 2 mm Al eq. @ 86 Kv ref. IEC 60601-1-3 Par. 7.1			


Exposure times			
Panoramic exam (PAN)	14 s Adult / 12.8 s Child		
Emi-panoramic exam	7.7 s Adult / 7.1 s Child		
Improved orthogonality panoramic exam	11.5 s Adult / Child		
Reduced dose panoramic exam	11.6 s Adult / 10.4 s Child		
Frontal dentition	4.1 s Adult / Child		
Bitewing R, Bitewing L	3.1 s Adult / Child		
Bitewing R&L	6.2 s Adult / Child		
TMJ mouth closed/open	10.6 s for left and right joint in open and closed condition		
TMJ single phase	5.3 s		
Sinus P/A projection	9 s		
3D exams (except TMJ 3D)	5.7 s		
TMJ 3D	5.0 s		
Latero lateral 18x24 and 18x18 cephalometric exam (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	9.1 s HD / 4.4 s HS		
Latero lateral 24x24 and 24x18 cephalometric exam (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	12.1 s HD / 5.8 s HS		
Latero lateral 30x24 and 30x18 cephalometric exam (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	15.1 s HD / 7.3 s HS		
Antero posterior 24x24 and 24x18 cephalometric exam (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	12.1 s HD / 5.8 s HS		
Carpus (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	4.5 s		
Carpus (I-Max CEPH 3D only)	9.1 s		
Exposure time accuracy	± 5 % or ± 20 ms whichever is greater		
Exam	modes		
Exam selection	 Automatic selection for Adult and Child, 3 Sizes 3 biting modes (Panoramic exam) Manual selection 		
Panoramic exam NOTE:	 Standard panoramic Half panoramic L/R 		
Some of these exams are optional and depend on the system configuration.	 Improved orthogonality panoramic Reduced dose panoramic Frontal dentition Bitewing L/R Bitewing L and R 		
TMJ (Temporal Mandibular Joint) exam	TMJ open and closed mouth		
Sinus exam	Sinus P/A projection		
Volumetric 3D exams	Automatic selection for Adult and Child, 3 sizes chosen between: entire Dentition, Mandibular Dentition, Maxillary Dentition, Small Volumes (frontal, premolar, molar), TMJ Left, TMJ Right, Sinus		



Entire volume (*)	85 mm x 93 mm (Diameter x Height)	
Mandibular and Maxillary volume (*)	85 mm x 50 mm (Diameter x Height)	
Small volumes	50 mm x 50 mm (Diameter x Height)	
Extended volumes	120 mm x 100 mm (Diameter x Height)	
Cephalometric exams		
Lateral projections	formats 18x24, 24x24, 30x24 and 18x18, 24x18, 30x18	
Antero-posterior projections	format 24x24 and 24x18	
Carpus exam	format 18x24	

3D Dentition reconstructed volume

Note of cephalometric image formats:

For user convenience, the CEPH projections are named following the conventional format of the film-cassettes (24 cm), although the vertical active area of the cephalometric sensor is 22.8 cm.

(*) In case collimator kit code 6604061200 is present, the values will change to: Entire volume 80 mm x 80 mm (Diameter x Height); Mandibular and Maxillary volume 80 mm x 50 mm (Diameter x Height)

Image magnification	Geometric magnification	Magnification after software correction (*)
Adult / Child standard Panoramic	1 : 1.28 (constant over dentition part)	1:1
TMJ open/closed mouth	1 : 1.25 (nominal)	1:1
Sinus	1 : 1.27 (nominal)	1:1
Cephalometric exams	1 : 1.1 (nominal)	1:1
Carpus exam	1 : 1.06 (nominal)	1:1



(*) Warning

The declared image magnification value is valid after proper software calibration.

Note

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is based on a standard dentition and ascending rami shape.

This shape, based on statistical studies, establishes a form for the dentomaxillofacial complex, adopted as "standard".

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D follows a rototranslation path which maintains the magnification factor as stated in the Technical Characteristics of each type of exam as constant along this "standard" shape only along the dentition area. The patient's anatomy can differ significantly from the statistical model, so the magnification factor is not maintained and may be different from the value stated. Based on experience and competence, the user has to judge this variation.

In any case, TMJ radiography cannot be used to perform calculations of distances, angles etc. on the film.



Tube-head characteristics		
Model	MPV 05	
Manufacturer	Owandy Radiology	
Maximum tube voltage	86 kVp	
kVp accuracy	±8%	
Maximum anodic current	12.5 mA	
Anodic current accuracy	± 10 %	
Duty cycle	1 : 16	
Reference loading conditions related to maximum energy input to the anode	2812.5 mAs/h @86 kVp	
Nominal power	1.075 kW (86 kVp - 12.5 mA)	
Total filtration	≥ 2.5 mm Al eq. @ 86 kVp	
HVL (Half value layer)	> 3.2 mm Al eq. @ 86 kVp	
Transformer insulation	Oil bath	
Target angle and reference axis	See Figure 6	
Cooling	By convection	
Leakage radiation at 1 m	< 0.5 mGy/h @ 86 kVp - 12.5 mA - 3s duty cycle 1/16	
Tube-head maximum thermal capacity	310kJ	



Figure 5: Tube-head target angle (view from the bottom)



X-ray tube characteristics

Manufacturer	CEI
Туре	OPX 105-12
Nominal focal spot	0.5 EN 60336
Inherent filtration	0.8 mm Al eq. @ 86 kV
Anode tilt	12°
Anode material	Tungsten
Nominal maximum voltage	110 kVp
Filament max current	4 A
Filament max voltage	6.7 V
Anode thermal capacity	30 kJ
Anode thermal capacity during continuous operation	300 W

Laser centring devices

2 laser beams are used for patient positioning; beams that align the sagittal and Frankfurt planes (please refer to relevant paragraphs for a detailed explanation).

LN60-650		
Wave length	650 nm	
Divergence	< 2.0 mRad	
Optical power on the working surface	< 1 mW	
Laser class	Class 1 laser product according to IEC standard 60825-1:2014	
LN6	0-635	
Wave length	635 nm	
Divergence	< 2.0 mRad	
Optical power on the working surface	< 1 mW	
Laser class	Class 1 laser product according to IEC standard 60825-1:2014	
03015L		
Wave length	650 nm	
Divergence	< 2.0 mRad	
Optical power on the working surface	< 1 mW	
Laser class	Class 1 laser product according to IEC standard 60825-1:2014	
IDT065001P		
Wave length	640 nm	
Divergence	< 2.0 mRad	
Optical power on the working surface	< 0.39 mW	
Laser class	Class 1 laser product according to IEC standard 60825-1:2014	



3D Digital sensor		
Detector type	CMOS flat panel	
Sensitive Area (H x L)	139.2 : 150.5 x 113.7 : 119.6 mm	
Pixel dimensions	100-120 μm	
	200-240 µm (2x2 binning)	
Number of pixels (H x L)	656:812 x 616:740	
	600:726 x 494:598 (2x2 binning)	
Voxel dimensions	145-175 μm HD mode.	
	72.5-87.5 μm XD mode (only in the models for which is intended)	
Grey levels	16384 (14 bit) - 65536 (16 bit)	
Resolution	Up to 4.16 lp/mm (non binning mode)	
Sensor cover attenuation equivalent	< 0.4 mm Al eq.	

Cephalometric Digital sensor (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Detector type	CMOS flat panel
Sensitive Area (H x L)	228 x 6.7 mm
Pixel dimensions	99 μm 198 μm (2x2 binning)
Number of pixel (H x L)	2304 x 68 (non-binning mode)
gray levels	16384 (14 bit)
Resolution (spatial frequency at CTF=5%)	5 lp/mm (non-binning mode)
Sensor cover attenuation equivalent	< 0.4 mm Al eq.

Mechanical characteristics

Focal spot to image receptor distance (panoramic and 3D)	52 cm (20")
Focal spot to image receptor distance (cephalometric)	165 cm (65")
Telescopic motorised column run (I-Max 3D)	66 cm (26")
Telescopic motorised column run (I-Max CEPH 3D)	70 cm (27"1/2)
Maximum total height	219 cm (86")
Note: For the wall mount model this value refers to the recommended installation height	
Maximum total height (I-Max CEPH 3D)	223 cm (88")
Weight (I-Max 3D)	67 kg (148 lbs) base version
Column base (optional I-Max 3D only)	6 kg (13 lbs)
Weight (I-Max CEPH 3D)	123 kg (271 lbs)



Minimum room size (I-Max 3D)	120 x 115 cm (47"x45")
Recommended room size (I-Max 3D)	160 x 150 cm (63"x59")
Minimum room size (I-Max CEPH 3D)	186 x 121 cm (75"x49")
Recommended room size (I-Max CEPH 3D)	200 x 130 cm (80"x52")
Working temperature range	+ 10° ÷ + 35°
Working relative humidity (RH) range	30% ÷ 75%
Working atmospheric pressure range	700 ÷ 1060 hPa
Temperature range for transport and storage	- 20° ÷ + 70°
Humidity range for transport and storage	< 95% without condensation
Minimum atmospheric pressure for transport and storage	630 hPa

Environmental conditions



Note

The handles of the equipment are covered with a special antibacterial paint which, thanks to the emission of silver ions, reduces the development of micro-organisms.



5.1. Dimensions





Figure 6: I-MAX 3D dimensions - Wall mounted version







Figure 7: I-MAX 3D dimensions - Wall mounted with floor support version





Figure 8: I-MAX 3D dimensions - Floor mounted version







Figure 9: I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D dimensions - Wall mounted version





Figure 10: I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D dimensions - Floor mounted version



Warning for free standing floor mounted unit

In case the unit shall be moved for service or other extraordinary operation, maximum caution shall be taken to prevent the unit from tilting and falling to the ground.



5.2. Loading curve of the tube and cooling curve of the anode



Anode cooling curve



Time (s)





Tube head cooling curve

5.3. PC requirements

The equipment is supplied with an Intel I350-T2VD dual port or with an Intel PRO1000 dual port Network Interface Card. It is mandatory to use this Network Card for connection with the equipment.





Note on Monitor characteristics:

the PC and the monitor are not supplied with the equipment. In order to properly view images taken with I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D, the PC monitor must have the following minimum characteristics:

- Resolution: 1366 x 768 pixels
- Colour depth: 16M of colours
- Contrast: 500:1
- Brightness 200cd/m²



5.3.1. PC minimum characteristics

- Mother board with at least one free PCI express X16 slot (mandatory for the Dual Port Network Card provided with the unit).
- Processor Intel Core I5 (2.66 GHz Quad core).
- 4GB Ram.
- Hard drive 1TB.
- DVD recorder.
- Graphics card with the following specifications (they are mandatory):
 - chipset Nvidia
 - Global memory ≥ 1024 Mbytes
 - Capability (=architecture) ≥ Fermi (that's to say: Fermi, Kepler, Maxwell).
- Operating System Windows 10 64bit.

Note

Using a PC with these minimum characteristics the High Definition mode of 3D exam is not supported. Use a PC with the suggested characteristics to use the High Definition mode.

5.3.2. PC suggested characteristics

- Mother board with at least one free PCI express X16 slot (mandatory for the Dual Port Network Card provided with the machine).
- Processor Intel Core i7 (4 cores 8 threads) 3 GHz or higher.
- 8Gb Ram.
- Hard drive 1TB.
- DVD recorder.
- Graphics card with the following specifications (ex : GTX 9 Go or NVIDIA® QUADRO® M2000):
 - chipset Nvidia
 - Global memory ≥ 4Gb
 - Capability (=architecture) \geq Maxwell.
- Operating System Windows 10 64bit.

5.4. Software

The equipment Graphical User Interface can be run with the software provided with the machine or integrated in a third party imaging and database software that complies with the following specifications: it has to be CE marked as medical device of class IIa and integrate the equipment SDK according to what stated in the document PANOW3D API programmer's guide Vn (n is the document revision), contact Owandy Radiology to have the latest revision of the programmer's document.

The 3D exams can be viewed with any software that can import, view and manage 3D volumes saved in dicom slices with the following maximum dimensions:

- Normal resolution full volume: 532 slices, 492x492 pixels per slice, 12 or 16 bits, for a total of 484 kB/slice
- Full resolution 80x50 volume: 542 slices, 984x984 pixels per slice, 12 or 16 bits, for a total of 968 kB/slice.



5.5. I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D – PC communication

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D requires connection to a host PC to transfer images and to exchange the machine status. The communication between I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D and computer requires two dedicated Giga-Ethernet channels that are provided by the dual port Network Interface Card supplied with the unit.

The information flow from I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D includes image data and system status messages that are exchanged only with the host PC via a point-to point connection separated from the rest of the network. The communication requires fixed IP addresses.

The two ethernet cables from the unit must be connected to such ports for the unit to operate correctly.

In order to properly operate the unit follow carefully the instructions reported at paragraph 7.6.

The system is provided with two Ethernet cat 5e cables in order to permit the PC connection. In case of replacement, cables of the same or superior category have to be used.

If the communication between I-Max and PC is not properly set problems in unit connection causing impossibility of acquisition or loss of frames causing distortion and artifacts on the images can occur.



I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is not intended to transmit or receive information to/or from other equipment through network/data couplings.



5.6. Separate parts supplied with I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D

I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D comes with the following removable accessories:







Note

These removable parts are considered "type B applied parts", in accordance with IEC 60601-1, edition 3.1.

Some of these parts do not carry identification codes due to their small size. The use of these parts on other devices is not possible, since they are parts designed specifically for the I-MAX 3D & I-MAX CEPH 3D.



5.7. Reference standard

Medical electrical equipment for extra-oral dental radiography I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D complies with:

IEC 60601 1: 2005 (3rd ed.) Medical electrical equipment - Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance

IEC 60601 1: 2005 (3rd ed.) + Am1:2012 Medical electrical equipment - Part 1: General requirements for basic safety and essential performance

IEC 60601-1-6:2010 (3rd Ed.) Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-6: General requirements for safety - Collateral Standard: Usability including IEC 62366: Application of usability engineering to medical devices.

IEC 60601-1-6:2010 (3rd Ed.) + Am1:2013 Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-6: General requirements for safety - Collateral Standard: Usability including IEC 62366: Application of usability engineering to medical devices.

IEC 60601-1-2:2007 (3rd Ed.) Electromagnetic compatibility - Requirements and tests.

IEC 60601-1-2:2014 (4th Ed.) Electromagnetic disturbances - Requirements and tests.

IEC 60601-1-3:2008 (2nd Ed.) Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-3: General Requirements for Radiation Protection in Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment.

IEC 60601-1-3:2008 (2nd Ed.) + Am1:2013 (ed. 2.1) Medical electrical equipment - Part 1-3: General Requirements for Radiation Protection in Diagnostic X-Ray Equipment.

IEC 60601-2-63:2012 (1st ed.) Medical electrical equipment - Part 2-63: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of extra-oral dental X-ray equipment.

IEC 60601-2-63:2012 (1st ed.) + Am1:2017 (ed. 1.1) Medical electrical equipment - Part 2-63: Particular requirements for the basic safety and essential performance of extra-oral dental X-ray equipment.

IEC 62366:2007 (1st Ed.) Medical devices – Application of usability engineering to medical devices.

IEC 62366:2007 (1st Ed.) + Am1:2013 Medical devices – Application of usability engineering to medical devices.

IEC 62304:2006 (1st Ed.) + Ac:2008 Medical devices software – Software life-cycle processes.

IEC 62304:2006 (1st Ed.) + Am1:2015 (ed. 1.1) Medical devices software – Software life-cycle processes.

IEC 60825-1:1993 (1nd ed.) Safety of laser product – Part 1: equipment classification and requirements.

IEC 60825-1:2007 (2nd ed.) Safety of laser product – Part 1: equipment classification and requirements.

EN-ISO 14971:2012 Medical Devices - Application of Risk Management to Medical Devices.

CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 60601-1:08 Canadian National deviations to IEC 60601-1.

CAN/CSA-C22.2 No 60601-1:14 Canadian National deviations to IEC 60601-1.



ANSI/AAMI ES60601-1:2005/A2:2010 US National differences to IEC 60601-1.

ANSI/AAMI ES60601-1:2005/(R)2012 and A1:2012 US National differences to IEC 60601-1.

CE₀₀₅₁

Guarantees the compliance of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D with Directives 93/42/EEC (as amended), 2011/65/EU, 2006/42/EC.

Classifications

I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D is an electrical medical X-ray device classified as class I type B according to EN 60601-1, with continuous operation and intermittent load.

According to 93/42/EEC Medical Devices Directive, the equipment is classified as class II B.

According to Canadian MDR, the equipment belongs to class II.

According to FDA 21 CFR, the equipment belongs to class II.



6. PRE-INSTALLATION

The instructions indicated in this and in the following chapter enable to perform a correct installation in order to grant a regular operation of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D.

The supplier can supply the assistance and the necessary technical advice for pre-installation. All masonry works and the pre-installation phase are at the customer's charge and must be performed complying with the indications given below.

The requirements for a correct installation of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D are:

- minimum height of the room: 2.5 m (8.20') and a surface variable according to the configuration of I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D to be installed
- No heating devices in close proximity of the unit
- the entrances in the room, for the transport of the unit (after unpackaging), must have a minimum width of
 - 80cm (31.50") for I-Max 3D
 - 65 cm (25.6") for I-Max CEPH 3D

6.1. Electrical setting up

The main electrical characteristics of I-Max 3D and I-Max CEPH 3D are:

•	Single-phase grounding supply	110-240 V ~
•	Frequency	50/60 Hz
•	Power consumption	1.8 kVA (at 115 V)
		1.4 kVA (at 230 V)
•	Current consumption	14.5 A (at 115 V)
		6 A (at 230 V)
•	Apparent line resistance	0.2 Ω (96-197 V)
		0.5 Ω (197-264 V)
•	Line voltage regulation	< 3 % at 99 V

Warning

The unit is classified as "**Permanently Installed**" according to EN 60601-1, meaning that the mains cable shall be permanently connected to the mains line.

DO NOT connect the unit to the power using a detachable plug, to avoid compromising the electrical safety.



Warning

The unit is classified as "**IPX0**" according to EN 60529, meaning that the unit provides **NO protection against the ingress of liquids**

The unit must be connected to a differential magneto-thermal switch, to separate the unit from the mains line in case of maintenance operations. This switch must comply with the electrical regulations in force in the country of installation.

The differential magneto-thermal switch must have a breaking capacity greater than or equal to 1500A.

The unit comes equipped with a 3-meters mains connection cable (13 AWG, 2.63 mm2) already connected to the unit mains terminals.



Service Manual – Pre-installation NIMXEN080H

The installer is responsible for verification of the mains line characteristics in the installation site. The minimum recommended wire gauge is:

- 1.5 mm2 (16 AWG) for 200-240Vac nominal range power supply input.
- 2.63 mm2 (13 AWG) for 110-200Vac nominal range power supply input.

The general grounding must comply with the rules in force; a wrong quality of the grounding could be dangerous for the patient and operator's safety and might cause malfunction of the unit.

Other than the power supply, I-Max 3D provides the following connections.

All connections are located in the base of the unit and are protected by a metallic cover.

- **RJ45 Ethernet connection for 3D detector**: dedicated line for point-to-point connection from the 3D detector to the host PC. A Cat 6 cable (5m long) is supplied with the unit. In case a longer cable is needed, make sure the cable is Cat 6 or better.
- **RJ45 Ethernet connection for CEPH detector and system interface**: point-to-point connection from the unit to the host PC. A Cat 6 cable (5m long) is supplied with the unit. In case a longer cable is needed, make sure the cable is Cat 6 or better.
- **READY light**: The signal is active when the unit is ready to perform the exam. Normally Open dry Contact, maximum load 24V, 40W. Contacts X11-1 and X11-2
- X-RAY ON light: The signal is active during X-Ray emission. Normally Open dry Contact, maximum load 24V, 40W. Contacts X11-3 and X11-4

The unit only provides dry contacts relative to the above mentioned functions. Power supply for the relevant devices has to be provided externally, making sure not to exceed the indicated ratings.

• Remote X-RAY button: An external pushbutton can be connected so that the operator can start exposure from outside the exam room. It is mandatory to use a MOMENTARY pushbutton in order to guarantee "dead man" operation. The standard X-ray button supplied with the unit has the above characteristic. Contacts X51-3 and X51-4. Only a dry contact shall be connected to this input.



Warning

It is installer's responsibility to check the characteristics of the remote X-ray button. No current or voltage must pass through remote control hand switch. Wrong connections may damage the unit.

See paragraph 7.3 for details of the connections.



6.2. Packaging

6.2.1. I-Max 3D

I-Max 3D is delivered in a single carton-board box. Package itself became a tool used to install the unit.

Contents	Docking dimension	Weight	
	Packing dimension	Net	Gross
Complete unit	120x80x67 cm (47.3"x31.5"x26.4")	62 kg (137 lbs)	80 kg (176 lbs)



Note

The box mount shock detectors..



At the receiving and before install the unit, verify that those sensors have not been activated.



Warning

Owandy Radiology will not bear any responsibility for damages caused to the equipment due to improper unpackaging procedure, and for the relevant costs.



6.2.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

Contents	Packing dimension	Weight	
		Net	Gross
Complete unit	150x100x H145 cm	123 kg	165 kg
	(59.1"x39.4"x57.1")	(271 lbs)	(364 lbs)
Main unit	122x100x H63 cm	101 kg	130 kg
	(48"x39.4"x24.8")	(223 lbs)	(287 lbs)
CEPH arm	150x92x H66 cm	22 kg	26 kg
	(59.1"x39.4"x26")	(48 lbs)	(57 lbs)
<empty></empty>	100x26x H63 cm	0	2 kg
Filler box only for delivery	(39.4"x10.3"x26")		(11 lbs)

The unit is delivered on one pallet containing three cardboard boxes







Note A shock detector is applied to the packaging.



Upon receipt of the unit, check that the sensor has not been activated. In case the sensor has been activated, immediately notify the forwarder and sign the delivery note as "Provisionally accepted".



Warning

Owandy Radiology will not bear any responsibility for damages caused to the equipment due to improper unpackaging procedure, and for the relevant costs.



Note

The package will be used as a tool during the initial steps of the installation. Do not discard the packaging until installation has been completed and unit is fully operational.



6.3. Space requirements



6.3.1. I-Max 3D

Figure 11



6.3.2. I-Max CEPH 3D



Figure 12





6.4. Drilling templates

6.4.1. I-Max 3D

Note

Also if package can be used as tool to install the I-MAX 3D, here following the indication of the drill layout for the standard height in case it is necessary to prepare the room before you receive the unit.

Fixing to the wall must be done using the 4 holes indicated in the Figure 13.







Warning

In its standard versions, I-MAX 3D can be fixed directly to the wall. It is responsibility of the installer to verify the type of wall and use the correct fixing anchor.

Here following some suggestion that can help installer to find the correct method depending on wall and installation type.

- **Standard installation (wall mounted)** with the unit installed directly on the wall. Extraction force on each anchor is about 85 Kg.
 - In case of full concrete (class C20/C25 thickness >200mm): drill with Ø8 + Fischer Anchor FAZ II 8/10. Tightening force 20Nm.
 - In case of full bricks: drill Ø14 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6 + screws M6x25. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 4Nm.
 - In case of hollow brick: drill Ø16 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T
 Plastic anchor FIS H 16X85 K + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 2Nm.
- Wall mounted with floor support installation (optional) with unit installed to wall and floor. Extraction force on each anchor is about 72.5 Kg each.
 - In case of full concrete (class C20/C25 thickness > 200mm): drill with Ø8 + Fischer Anchor FAZ II 8/10. Tightening force 20Nm.
 - In case of full bricks: drill Ø14 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6 + screws M6x25. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 4Nm.
 - In case of hollow brick: drill Ø16 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T
 Plastic anchor FIS H 16X85 K + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 2Nm.
- Floor installation (optional). Extraction force on each anchor is about 63 Kg each.
 - In case of full concrete (class C20/C25 thickness > 200mm): drill with Ø8 + Fischer Anchor FAZ II 8/10. Tightening force 20Nm.
 - In case of hollow brick: drill Ø16 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T ART.
 516352 Plastic anchor FIS H 16X85 K + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars.
 - In case of full bricks: drill Ø14 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars.



6.4.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

Note

Although it is recommended to use the package as a tool to install the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D, here following the indication of the drill layout for the standard height in case it is necessary to prepare the room before you receive the unit. The unit can be fixed in different ways:

- To the wall only, using the upper bracket (2 screws) and lower bracket (2 screws)
- To the wall and floor using the upper bracket (2 screws), lower bracket (2 screws) and the floor plate (4 screws). This installation is recommended when the wall strength is uncertain.
- A 16" bracket adapter is available for dual-stud installation on wooden walls.



Note

A free-standing floor plate is also available for installations where drilling holes in the walls is not possible. Although this kind of installation provides the necessary structural safety, the unit might have higher vibrations and oscillations.



Warning for free standing floor mounted unit.

In case the unit shall be moved for service or other extraordinary operation, maximum caution shall be taken to prevent the unit from tilting and falling to the ground.



Service Manual – Pre-installation NIMXEN080H



Standard Wall mount



Service Manual – Pre-installation NIMXEN080H



Floor plate mount





Wall mount with 16" Adapter





Warning

It is responsibility of the installer to verify the type of wall and use the correct fixing anchor.

Here following some suggestion that can help installer to find the correct method depending on wall and installation type.

- Standard wall installation. Unit is fixed using two screws on the upper bracket and two screws on the lower bracket. Extraction force on each anchor is about 55 kg.
 - In case of full concrete (class C20/C25 thickness >200mm): drill with Ø8 + Fischer Anchor FAZ II 8/10. Tightening force 20Nm.
 - In case of full bricks: drill Ø14 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6 + screws M6x25. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 4Nm.
 - In case of hollow brick: drill Ø16 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T
 Plastic anchor FIS H 16X85 K + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 2Nm.
- Wall-floor installation. This installation is recommended when the wall strength is uncertain. Unit is fixed using two screws on the upper bracket, two screws on the lower bracket and four screws on the base plate. Extraction force on wall anchors is about 46 kg and on floor anchors is 73 kg.
 - In case of full concrete (class C20/C25 thickness > 200mm): drill with Ø8 + Fischer Anchor FAZ II 8/10. Tightening force 20Nm.
 - In case of full bricks: drill Ø14 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85 M6 + screws M6x25. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 4Nm.
 - In case of hollow brick: drill Ø16 + chemical Anchors FIS V-BOND 300T Plastic anchor FIS H 16X85 K + Steel Insert FIS E 11X85. This solution permit to avoid the use of threated bars. Tightening force 2Nm.
- Wall installation with 16" adapter brackets (optional kit, p/n 6104101200). Unit is fixed using two screws on the upper bracket and two screws on the lower bracket. Extraction force on each anchor is about 25 kg.
 - Anchors shall be chosen according to the wall stud material.
- Free-standing floor plate (optional kit p/n 6104103000). No fixation is necessary.



Warning

Installation using only the 4 base plate holes doesn't provide structural stability and is STRICTLY FORBIDDEN



7. INSTALLATION

Note for I-Max 3D

I-Max 3D is delivered completely pre-mounted; it is contained in a single box. The mechanical mounting consists exclusively in fixing the unit to the wall and complete with few operations the installation. Most of the adjustments are carried out in factory. A single technician will be able to install the unit as package is used to support the unit during installation.

Note for I-Max CEPH 3D

The mechanical mounting consists in fixing the unit to the wall, install the CEPH arm and complete the installation with few operations. Most of the adjustments are carried out at the factory.

A single technician will be able to install the unit as the package is used to support the unit during installation.

7.1. Mechanical installation

7.1.1. I-Max 3D

1. Remove the carton box and the higher polystyrene section.



Figure 14





2. Remove the front polystyrene section.



Figure 15

- 3. Slide the packaging from the polystyrene base close to the wall in the position where the I-MAX 3D will be installed.
- 4. Push the packaging until the wall plate is against the wall.



Figure 16

5. Verify with an air bubble lever that the plate is horizontal.







- 6. Mark on the wall the position of the dowels holes.
- 7. Move back the packaging, drill the wall, put the dowels, reposition the packaging against the wall and secure the wall plate to the wall with the screw.



Warning

Extracting force on each dowel are:

- 85 Kg for standard installation (wall mounted)
- 72.5 Kg for wall mounted with floor support installation (optional)
- 63 Kg for floor installation (optional).

It is responsibility of the installer to verify type and solidity of the wall and identify the correct type of fixing method (metallic dowels, plastic dowels or chemical fixing anchors etc...).

8. Remove the plastic protection between plate and rotating part.



Figure 18




9. Once fixed the plate to the wall, remove the tilting plate locking screws, and their nuts, locking the wall plate.

Figure 19



10. Grab the packaging and lift until the insertion of the pin-lock is in its seat.



Note The force necessary to lift the I-MAX 3D is about 20kg, so that a single technician can be enough to install the unit.



Figure 20

11. Once the unit reaches the final position, be sure that the safety pin is properly locked before to leave the package.



Figure 21





12. Reinsert immediately the tilting plate locking screws, and their nuts and lock the tilting plate at the wall plate.



Figure 22



13. Tighten the nuts of the eyebolts of the rotation pins.



Figure 23



Warning

In case of dismounting the unit (i.e. after exhibition), it is necessary to loosen these nuts in order to avoid damages to the hinge during rotation.



14. Cut the straps that join the two polystyrene elements and remove them.



Figure 24



Note

Inside the polystyrene elements, you can find the unit accessories and the wall plate cover.

15. Remove the upper cover releasing the two screws present in the back side (wall direction); front side of the cover is fixed without screw (locking pins). Remove the safety plate used do keep the rotating arm fixed during transportation.



Figure 25



7.1.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

1. Remove the straps and place the packaging of the CEPH arm on the floor (Warning! Don't overturn the box to avoid damaging the contents). This should be done by two operators.





Warning

A plywood allows to create a base support in case of need to tilt* the box to perform small movements (e.g. with the help of trolleys to make stairs) or to fit narrows spaces (e.g. doors or elevators). The side on which the overturning of the box is allowed is only the one where the plywood is present, indicated by the absences of the crossed arrows (side D in the image below).



*In case of need to tilt the box on the side of the plywood it is mandatory that the box is completely closed and packaged as from factory, and it is recommended to maintain extreme care in performing the movements in order not to damage the CEPH arm inside.









2. Remove the carton box from the packaging of the Pan machine and turn the package in the direction of the arrow, leaning on the floor.



Warning! The handle compartment must be downwards after tilting







3. Cut the straps and remove the polystyrene rear sections



Note The wall plate 16" (cod. W1200102) for US is inside the filler box (Figure 12).

4. Slide the packaging to the wall in the position where the Unit will be installed





5. Push the package until the upper and lower wall bracket of the system are in contact with the wall, then mark the position of the screw holes on the wall, alternatively, use the appropriate template to mark the holes. <u>Note: the standard fixing includes the upper and lower wall brackets, alternatively you can fix using the upper bracket and the holes in the floor base.</u>







Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

6. If necessary, mark the holes for fixing the base to the floor.



7. Move back the packaging, drill the wall and, if necessary, the floor, put the dowels, reposition the packaging against the wall and secure the wall bracket and the base plate with the screws.





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H







Note

The theoretical distance of the CEPH arm from the wall is 11mm. In the presence of irregular wall it's good to prescribe the use of a C washer before attaching the CEPH arm to the machine. One C washer is already glued from factory.

Supplied with I-Max CEPH there are 2 C washers to tilt the fixing of the column and move the CEPH arm away from the wall (each mm on the column moves the CEPH about 1 cm away).

The C shape allows it to be applied even when the column is already screwed to the wall.



 (\mathbf{I})



8. Remove the screw behind the column.



 Grab the package and lift until the coupling system has engaged the locking bars on both sides, see figure 1-2-3-4).
NOTE : The force necessary to lift the unit is about 20kg, so that a single technician can be

NOTE : The force necessary to lift the unit is about 20kg, so that a single technician can be enough to install the unit



Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H







77



- 10. Lock the tilting movement of the machine head of the column with the appropriate screw

11. Cut the straps that join the two polystyrene elements and remove them. WARNING : inside the polystyrene elements, you can find the accessories of the machine and the wall plate cover)







12. Remove the two hinges from the machine and store them in the upper fixing bracket of the column.







13. Fit the two joint locking plates using the same screws that fix the hinge









14. Apply the two covers on the locking plates by means of the magnets







15. Remove the upper machine cover





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

16. Remove the rotation locking bracket being careful not to hit the optical sensor near here.







17. Remove the carton box from the CEPH package and remove the 2D sensor from the special seat in the polystyrene packaging.



18. Open the packaging and remove the CEPH arm using the handle and the support arm as gripping points. **DO NOT GRAB THE CEPH DEVICE IN ANY OTHER POINT**. This should be done by two operators.





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

19. Using the handle and the support arm as gripping points, lift and rotate by 180 ° the CEPH arm approaching the rear of the machine. (Warning! don't grab the arm from CEPH clamps and sensor holder)







Warning







WARNING:

Do not place the ceph arm on the floor.

There are sharp metallic tips in the other side.

In case use the upper polystyrene packaging as support (as indicated)







20. Insert the CEPH arm in its seat making the movement described in the following images



21. Put the CEPH arm in contact with the appropriate supports, then fix <u>very well</u> the CEPH arm to the machine with the screws and washers.





- 22. Remove the fire protection plate on top of the electronic boards

23. Pass the cables through the opening on the upper structure:





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

- 24. Connect the cables inside the fixed arm as follows:
 - X53, X54, X58 to the CCU board (A11)
 - The ethernet cable to the Ethernet switch
 - The ground cable to the main grounding point



25. Reinstall the fire protection plate on top of the electronic boards. If the screws are not well tightened they can create vibrations.





26. Remove the transport handle and the transport protection plate





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

7.2. Electrical connections

7.2.1. Description of the electrical connections

7.2.1.1. I-Max 3D





1. **Main Power Supply**: the power supply cable is already connected inside the I-MAX 3D. It is only necessary to connect it to the dedicated power supply line.

Note

Before to connect main power supply, be sure that the main provided by the Customer is according to specification in terms of voltage, line resistance and safety protections (see paragraph 6.1).

2. **X-Ray button**: a button is provided with the characteristic "dead man's" switch. Connect it to the indicated terminals.

In case it is require to add a remote X-Ray button, used to perform exam with the operator outside the room, it must be a "dead man's" switch and provide a clean contact. This button must be suitable to prevent unwanted emission.



Warning It is installer's responsibility to check the characteristics of the remote X-ray button. No current or voltage must pass through remote control hand switch. Wrong connections may damage the MCU.



- 3. **Light signalling**: I-MAX 3D, is set to connect, at the entrance of the X-ray room, the following control and warning devices:
 - READY light (green light 24V 40W max.): it indicates that the unit is ready to perform the exam (contact N.O.).
 - X-RAYS light (yellow light 24V 40 W max.): it indicates that the entry in the X-ray room is forbidden, since an exposure is running (contact N.O.).





The unit only provides the closing contacts relative to the above mentioned functions. Power voltages for the relevant devices have to be provide from outside, making sure not to exceed the indicated ratings.

- 3D Sensor Ethernet: the upper network connector must be connected to the dedicated Network Interface Card on the PC, via Ethernet cable (≥ CAT 5e). This line brings the data from the 3D Sensor.
- 5. **DSPU board Ethernet**: the lower network connector must be connected to the dedicated Network Interface Card on the PC, via Ethernet cable (≥ CAT 5e). This line brings the communication between the unit and the PC.



Warning

Never connect the Ethernet cable coming from the computer to other connectors in the unit (i.e. column movement control rack).





Warning

Here following some actions that during installation, maintenance or troubleshooting MUST be avoided as they damage column or control rack:

- Never disconnect cables from the control rack if power supply is ON
- Never switch ON the unit if one of the two columns is disconnected
- Always verify that the columns are connected to the corresponding port in the control rack.





7.2.1.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

All external connections are located in the base of the unit.

Mains Power Supply

The mains line shall be connected to the terminal block on the right side of the unit. The power supply cable is already connected inside the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D. It is only necessary to connect it to the dedicated power supply line.



Note

Before to connect main power supply, be sure that the main provided by the Customer is according to specification in terms of voltage, line resistance and safety protections (see paragraph 6.1).



X-RAY buttons:

Connections are located on the left side of the unit. The main x-ray button shall be connected to X51-1 and X51-2.

An external pushbutton can be connected so that the operator can start exposure from outside the exam room. It is mandatory to use a **MOMENTARY pushbutton** in order to guarantee "dead man" operation. The standard X-ray button supplied with the unit has the above characteristic. Contacts X51-3 and X51-4. Only a dry contact shall be connected to this input.



Warning

It is installer's responsibility to check the characteristics of the remote X-ray button. No current or voltage must pass through remote control hand switch. Wrong connections may damage the unit.



Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H



External signaling lights.

Connections are located on the right side of the unit.

- **READY light**: The signal is active when the unit is ready to perform the exam. Normally Open dry Contact, maximum load 24V, 40W. Contacts X11-1 and X11-2
- X-RAY ON light: The signal is active during X-Ray emission. Normally Open dry Contact, maximum load 24V, 40W. Contacts X11-3 and X11-4

The unit only provides dry contacts only. Power supply for the relevant devices has to be provided externally, making sure not to exceed the indicated ratings.





- 1. X11-1 / X11-2 contact closed when unit is ready
- 2. X11-3 / X11-4 contact closed during X-ray emission



Warning lights connections, located on the right side of the unit base.

Ethernet connections to the PC.

There are two RJ45 ethernet connections to the host PC. Connections are located on the left side of the unit.

- **3D detector (labelled "SENSOR")**: dedicated line for point-to-point connection from the 3D detector to the host PC.
- **CEPH detector and system interface (labelled "ETHERNET")**: point-to-point connection from the unit to the host PC.





Two Cat 6 cables (each 5m long) are supplied with the unit. In case longer cables are needed, make sure the cables are Cat 6 or better.

Note

The ethernet cables shall be connected **DIRECTLY** the corresponding ethernet ports on the host PC. Connecting the cables to the local area network or to ethernet hubs will compromise the unit functionality.



7.2.2. How to connect X-Ray push button ECB (optional)

As optional part you can have a remote X-Ray push button ECB



Below you can find a block diagram to connect the remote x-ray button ECB with the I-Max 3D.




Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

Below you can find the block diagram of connections needed to have ECB and external signal lamp during emission.





7.3. How to mount the covers

D Note Cover mounting is easier with the unit powered ON, mainly to move lift.

7.3.1. Wall plate cover







7.3.2. Upper cover





7.3.3. CEPH arm covers



The posterior cover is simply attached by magnets.





7.3.4. Temple supports





Note The correct assembly of the temple supports is with the convex part on the patient side and the flat part on the external side.



7.4. Unit full installed



I-Max 3D

I-Max CEPH 3D

7.5. How to position the cables

The cables output are from lower side of the I-Max 3D so that it's possible to position them in a single cable channel on the wall.



7.6. PC configuration

7.6.1. Network Interface card configuration

The equipment is supplied with a dedicated dual port Network Interface Card (NIC). In order to connect the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D to the PC it is necessary to configure the properties of the dedicated NIC following the procedure described below.

 Go to Control Panel > Network and Internet > Network and Sharing Center > Change adapter settings. The network adapters are labelled with the NIC model that is either Intel I350-T2 or Intel PRO-1000.



- 2. Plug the MCU board Ethernet cable i.e. the one connected to the machine port labelled with "Ethernet" to the left port of the NIC.
- 3. Switch on the unit. The network adapter connected to MCU board will become active.



- 4. Right click on it and select "Properties".
- 5. Select the item "Internet Protocol Version 4" and click on "Properties". Configure the IP address as follows:
 - IP address: 192.168.0.16
 - Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0
 - and then click "OK".

Internet Protocol Version 4 (TCP/IPv4)	Properties	\times
General		
You can get IP settings assigned auton this capability. Otherwise, you need to for the appropriate IP settings.	natically if your network supports ask your network administrator	
O Obtain an IP address automatical	y	
• Use the following IP address:		
IP address:	192.168.0.16	
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0	
Default gateway:	· · ·	
Obtain DNS server address autom	natically	
• Use the following DNS server add	resses:	
Preferred DNS server:		
<u>A</u> lternate DNS server:		
Validate settings upon exit	Ad <u>v</u> anced	
	OK Cancel	



Note

In any case to set the network card IP address avoid using the following values:

- 192.168.0.10 and 192.168.0.11 that are dedicated to the bootloader of MCU and CCU boards
- 192.168.0.211 dedicated to MCU board.
- 192.168.0.99 dedicated to PAN/CEPH detector
- 192.168.0.100 dedicated to PAN detector
- Plug the 3D Sensor Ethernet cable i.e. the one connected to the machine port labelled with "Sensor" to the right port of the NIC. The second network adapter corresponding to the dual port NIC will become active.



- 6. Right click on it and select "Properties".
- 7. Select the item "Internet Protocol Version 4" and click on "Properties". Select "Obtain an IP address automatically".

seneral	Alternate Configuration	
You car this car for the	n get IP settings assigned a bability. Otherwise, you nee appropriate IP settings.	automatically if your network supports ed to ask your network administrator
00	btain an IP address automa	itically
	e the following IP address:	
<u>I</u> P a	ddress:	
Subr	net mask:	· · · · · · · · ·
<u>D</u> efa	ult gateway:	
0	btain DNS server address a	utomatically
	se the following DNS server	addresses:
Pref	erred DNS server:	· · · · · · · ·
<u>A</u> lter	nate DNS server:	
V	alidate settings upon exit	Ad <u>v</u> anced

Confirm with OK.



Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

Г

8. To check that the connections are properly configured, with the unit ON, run a command prompt and type "ping 192.168.0.211". Press Enter and verify that the unit reply to the ping as shown in the figure below.

Nicrosoft Windows [Version 10.0.14393] (c) 2016 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
::\WINDOWS\system32>ping 192.168.0.211
inging 192.168.0.211 with 32 bytes of data:
Reply from 192.168.0.211: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
Reply from 192.168.0.211: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
Reply from 192.168.0.211: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
eply from 192.168.0.211: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=64
Ping statistics for 192.168.0.211:
Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss)
<pre>Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = Oms, Maximum = Oms, Average = Oms</pre>
:\WINDOWS\system32>

If the ping does not reply, swap the two network cables on the NIC ports and repeat the ping test.

If the problem is still present, unflag the items "GigE Vision Filter Driver" and "Internet Protocol Version 6" from the properties of all the network adapters.

Configure This connection uses the following items: Configure This connection uses the following items: GigE Vision Filter Driver GigE Vision Filter Driver Alicrosoft Network Adapter Multiplexor Protocol Alicrosoft LLDP Protocol Driver Install Uninstall Properties Description Allows your computer to access resources on a Microsoft network.	Networkin Connec	19 Sharing t using:		laturada Carana	-4i #2
QoS Packet Scheduler GigE Vision Filter Driver GigE Vision Filter Driver GigE Vision Filter Driver Microsoft Network Adapter Multiplexor Protocol Microsoft LLDP Protocol Driver Internet Protocol Version 6 (TCP/IPv6) Ink-Layer Topology Discovery Responder Install Uninstall Properties Description Allows your computer to access resources on a Microsoft network.	This co	nnection uses	the following items:		onfigure
Install Uninstall Properties Description Allows your computer to access resources on a Microsoft network.		QoS Packet GigE Vision F Internet Proto Microsoft Net Internet Proto Link-Layer To	Scheduler Filter Driver focol Version 4 (TCF twork Adapter Mult DP Protocol Driver focol Version 6 (TCF opology Discovery	9/IPv4) iplexor Protoco 9/IPv6) Responder	l lc
	Descr Allow netw	nstall iption s your comput ork.	Uninstall er to access resour	rces on a Micr	operties vosoft



9. Open the Device Manager, double click on "Network adapters" to see the list of devices.

🛔 Device Manager	_	×
<u>File Action View H</u> elp		
V 🛃 DROC-WS		^
> 📫 Audio inputs and outputs		
> 💻 Computer		
> 👝 Disk drives		
> 🙀 Display adaptors		
> 🔐 DVD/CD-ROM drives		
> 🞽 Firmware		
> 🛺 Human Interface Devices		
> 🔤 Keyboards		
Mice and other pointing devices		
> 🛄 Monitors		
🗸 🔄 Network adapters		
🕎 Intel(R) Ethernet Connection (7) I219-LM		
🕎 Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter I350-T2		
🕎 Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter 1350-T2 #2		
wAN Miniport (IKEv2)		
🕎 WAN Miniport (IP)		
🕎 WAN Miniport (IPv6)		
WAN Miniport (L2TP)		
🕎 WAN Miniport (Network Monitor)		
WAN Miniport (PPPOE)		
🕎 WAN Miniport (PPTP)		
👷 WAN Miniport (SSTP)		
> Portable Devices		
> 📮 Ports (COM & LPT)		
Print queues		•

10. Double click on the dedicated dual port NIC (Intel I350-T2 or Intel PRO/1000). Select the "Power Management" tab and unflag the box "Allow the computer to turn off the device to save power".







ONLY FOR I-Max CEPH 3D

It is required to set the Interface Card (NIC) connected to the mobile pan/CEPH sensor and host computer with the configuration explained in the following setting procedure:

- 1. Open the "Network Settings" menu of the Ethernet board connected to the 3D sensor by right clicking on its icon and select "Property".
- 2. On the Ethernet board property window click on "Configure...":

Warning

Do not disable Teledyne DALSA Sapera GigE Vision Filter Driver

Composion on utilizant :	e		
Intel(R) PRO/1000	PT Dual Port Server Adapter #	2	
Cette connexion utilise les	éléments suivants :	Co	nfigurer
Teledyne DALS/ EBUS Universal GigE Vision Filter Protocole Interne Protocole de mul Pilote de protocole	A Sapera GigE Vision Filter Drive Pro For Ethemet Driver paquets QoS Driver et version 4 (TCP/IPv4) tiplexage de carte réseau Micro le LLDP Microsoft	er Psoft	^
<			>
Installer	Désinstaller	Pro	opriétés
Description Permet à votre ordinate	ur d'accéder aux ressources d'u	u <mark>n réseau Mi</mark> d	crosoft.

3. Select the "Advanced" sheet on the network board configuration window.



- 4. Set the following network settings (see Figures below):
 - Interrupt Moderation = Disabled

tel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port N	letwo	ork Cor	necti	on #2 Pro	perties	>
General Advanced Driver De	tails	Events	s Pov	wer Manag	gement	
The following properties are availate the property that you want to char value on the right.	able fo nge o	or this n n the lef	etwork ft and t	adapter. (then selec	Click tits	
Property:			Value:			
Adaptive Inter-Frame Spacing Flow Control Gigabit Master Slave Mode Interrupt Moderation Interrupt Moderation Interrupt Moderation Jumbo Packet Large Send Offload Version 2 (IF Large Send Offload Version 2 (IF Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Descine Side Section			Disab	led	~	

OK

Cancel

• Jumbo Packet = 9014 Bytes





• Maximum Number of RSS Queues = 2 Queues (information not systematic)

Teaming	VLANs Boot	Options Driv	er Details	Events
(intel)	Advanced Ada	epter Settings		
ettings: Log Link State Maximum Nun	Event iber of RSS Queu		slue: 2 Queues	~
Packet Filling Performance (Receive Side TCP/IP Offloa Wait for Link	Options Scaling ding Options	*	Use <u>D</u> efault	
Maximum Num Configures t 1 queue 2 queue utilization	ber of RSS Queu he number of Re is used when lo s is used when are required.	ues ceive Side Scalin w CPU utilization good throughput	g (RSS) queues: is required. and low CPU	^
 Four or n high tran application use four 	nore queues are saction rates suc ons. Your CPU uti or more queues.	used for applicati ch as web server lization may be hi	ions that demand r based igher when you	~

• Priority & VLAN = Priority Enabled

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual	Port Netwo	ork Conn	ection #2 Propertie	s X
General Advanced Drive	r Details	Events	Power Management	t
The following properties are the property that you want to value on the right. Property: Large Send Offload Versio Locally Administered Addre Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling Speed & Duplex TCP Checksum Offload (IF Transmit Buffers UDP Checksum Offload (II UDP Checksum Offload (II Wait for Link	e available fi o change o n 2 (IPvi ∧ n 2 (IPvi ∧ ess Pv4) Pv6) Pv6)	or this net n the left a Va	work adapter. Click and then select its due: Priority Enabled	~
			OK Ca	ancel



• Receive Buffers = 2048

			centra 211	opennes	~ `
General Advanced Driver	Details	Events	Power Mana	gement	
The following properties are average the property that you want to be value on the right. Property: Large Send Offload Version 2 Large Send Offload Version 2 Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling Speed & Duplex TCP Checksum Offload (IPv4 TCP Checksum Offload (IPv4 UDP Checksum Offload (IPv4 Wait for Link	2 (IPv: A 2 (IPv: A 2 (IPv: A 2 (IPv: A 3) 3) 4) 5)	Va	vower Mana work adapter. and then select lue: 048	Click ct its	
		Г	OK	Capac	-1
			OK	Cance	al

• Interrupt Moderation Rate = Extreme

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	Dual Po	rt Netwo	ork Conn	ection #2 Pro	operties >
General Advanced	Driver	Details	Events	Power Manag	gement
The following properti the property that you value on the right. Property: Adaptive Inter-Frame Flow Control Gigabit Master Slave Interrupt Moderation Interrupt Moderation IPv4 Checksum Offle Jumbo Packet Large Send Offload Locally Administered Log Link State Even Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scalin	e Spacing Mode Rate Dad Version 2 Address t	2 (IPvi 2 (IPvi 2 (IPvi	or this net n the left Va	work adapter. (and then select alue: Extreme	Click t its
				ОК	Cancel

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties





• Flow control = Rx &Tx Enabled

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties X

General	Advanced	Driver	Details	Events	Power Manager	ment
The foll the prop value of	owing proper perty that you n the right.	ties are a want to	vailable fo change o	or this net n the left	work adapter. Cli and then select it	ck s
Property	<i>y</i> :			Va	alue:	_
Adaptii Flow C Gigabit Interrup Interrup IPv4 C Jumbo Large S Locally Log Lir Priority Receiv	ve Inter-Fram ontrol Master Slav ot Moderatior thecksum Off Packet Send Offload Send Offload Send Offload sch State Ever & VLAN ve Buffers ve Side Scalir	e Spacin e Mode n Rate load Version : J Address nt	g ^ 2 (IPv ⁴ 2 (IPv ⁴		Rx & Tx Enabled	~
					ОК	Cancel

5. Click "OK" and restart the computer.





7.6.2. 3D sensor Network Interface board configuration

It is required to set the Interface Card (NIC) connected to the 3D sensor with the configuration explained in the following setting procedure:

- 1. Open the "Network Settings" menu of the Ethernet board connected to the 3D sensor by right clicking on its icon and select "Property".
- 2. On the Ethernet board property window click on "Configure...":

Ethernet 2 Properties	×						
Networking Sharing							
Connect using:							
Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Server Adapter							
<u>C</u> onfigure							
This connection uses the following items:							
Install Uninstall Properties Description Allows your computer to access resources on a Microsoft							
network.							
OK Car	icel						

3. Select the "Advanced" sheet on the network board configuration window.



- 4. Set the following network settings (see Figures below):
 - Interrupt Moderation = Disabled

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties X

General	Advanced	Driver	Details	Events	Power Manag	ement
The fol the pro value o	lowing proper perty that you in the right.	ties are a want to o	vailable fo change o	or this net n the left	work adapter. (and then select	Click : its
Adapti Flow C Gioabi Interru IPv4 C Jumbo Large Locall Log Li Priority Recei	y: ve Inter-Fram Control t Master Slav ot Moderation pt Moderation Checksum Offi Packet Send Offioad Send Offioad y Administered nk State Even v& VLAN ve Buffers ve Side Scalin	e Spacing e Mode n Rate load Version 2 d Address nt	2 (IPvi 2 (IPvi		iue: Disabled	~
					ОК	Cancel

• Jumbo Packet = 9014 Bytes

ntel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Net	work Con	nection #2 Pro	perties X
General Advanced Driver Deta	ls Events	Power Manag	ement
The following properties are availabl the property that you want to chang value on the right.	e for this ne e on the left	twork adapter. C and then select	Click ; its
Property:	V	alue:	
Adaptive Inter-Frame Spacing Flow Control Gigabit Master Slave Mode Interrupt Moderation Interrupt Moderation Rate		9014 Bytes	~
IPv4 Checksum Offload			
Large Send Offload Version 2 (IPv- Large Send Offload Version 2 (IPv- Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling	•		
	Г	OK	Cancel

 Maximum Number of RSS Queues = 2 Queues (information not systematic) SERVICE MANUAL • I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D • 04/2023 • NIMXEN080H





- Priority & VLAN = Priority Enabled
 - Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties X

General	Advanced	Driver	Details	Events	Power Mana	igement
The foll the prop value o	lowing propert perty that you in the right.	ies are a want to	vailable fo change o	or this net n the left	work adapter. and then selec	Click ct its
Large Large Locally Log Lin Priority Receiv Speed TCP C TCP C Transr UDP C UDP C Wait fo	y. Send Offload Send Offload y Administered nk State Ever & VLAN ve Buffers ve Buffers ve Side Scalin I & Duplex thecksum Offlo thecksum Offlo thecksum Offlo thecksum Offlo thecksum Offlo thecksum Offlo	Version : Version : Address it pad (IPv pad (IPv oad (IPv oad (IPv	2 (IPv ⁴ ∧ 2 (IPv ¹ 3 4) 6) 4) 6)		iue. iriority Enabled	~ t
					OK	Cancel



• Receive Buffers = 2048

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties 🛛 🗙						
General Advanced Driver [Details	Events	Power Mana	gement		
The following properties are ava the property that you want to ch value on the right. Property:	ailable fo ange o	or this net n the left Va	work adapter. and then selec Ilue:	Click tits		
Large Send Offload Version 2 (Large Send Offload Version 2 (Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling Speed & Duplex TCP Checksum Offload (IPv4) TCP Checksum Offload (IPv6) Transmit Buffers UDP Checksum Offload (IPv6) UDP Checksum Offload (IPv6) Wait for Link	IPvi ^		048			
			OK	Cancel		

• Interrupt Moderation Rate = Extreme

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties \propto

value on the right. Property: Adaptive Inter-Frame Spacing Flow Control Gigabit Master Slave Mode Interrupt Moderation Interrupt Moderation Rate IPv4 Checksum Offload Jumbo Packet Large Send Offload Version 2 (IP- Large Send Offload Version 2 (IP- Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling	× •	Va	lue: ixtreme		~
---	-----	----	-----------------	--	---



• Flow control = Rx &Tx Enabled

General Advanced Driver Detail The following properties are available the property that you want to change value on the right. Property: Adaptive Inter-Frame Spacing Intervent Intervent Adaptive Inter-Frame Spacing Intervent Intervent Bigabit Master Slave Mode Intervent Moderation Intervent Intervent Intervent Moderation Rate IPv4 Checksum Offload Jumbo Packet Large Send Offload Version 2 (IPv4 Large Send Offload Version 2 (IPv4 Locally Administered Address Log Link State Event Priority & VLAN Receive Buffers Receive Side Scaling Scaling	e for this net e on the left	Power Manag twork adapter. C and then select alue: Rx & Tx Enablec	ement Click its
		ОК	Cancel

Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Dual Port Network Connection #2 Properties X

5. Click "OK" and restart the computer.

Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H



7.7. Software installation



The windows user must have an administrator profile. QuickVision requires that Windows 10 is already installed on your computer and correctly configured.

- 1. Close all the running applications.
- 2. Insert the USB pen drive, open the partition "SETUP" and double click on "Autorun.exe".

Note For the description of the QuickVision software installation refer to the specific manual.

For I-Max 3D

Select "I-Max 3D" then "Black power switch" and follow the wizard.







For I-Max CEPH 3D

Select "I-Max CEPH 3D" then "Black power switch" and follow the wizard.





Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

3. To check that the installation is correctly completed, open QuickVision, click on "Set up" icon and verify that in the digital panoramic field Owandy I-MAX is selected and click on save icon then click on "Mouth" icon (see arrow) and then on keyboard symbol (see circle) to open Virtual Keyboard of the unit.





7.8. Detector Calibration files installation

Before starting unit operation, it is necessary to copy all the detector calibration files in the PC. Insert the USB pen drive containing the detector calibration files and open it.

Open the partition "CALIBRATION" and double click on "Install.bat". In case the automatic copy fails, copy all the files inside the folder "Calibration" in the directory C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration (create the directory "Calibration" if not present).

📙 🛛 🚽 🛛 🖛 Calibration						
File Home Share View						
Image: A constraint of the con	Move Copy to *	New item •	Properties	tory	ne lection	
Clipboard	Organise	New	Open	Select		
\leftarrow \rightarrow \checkmark \uparrow \square \rightarrow This PC \rightarrow OS (C:) \rightarrow	ProgramData > OWANDY > PA	NORAMIC PHD_C > Calib	ation			
	^ Name			Date modified	Туре	Size
📌 Quick access	51A01387	3D 2x2.msk		2019-10-24 12:53	MSK File	1 KB
💻 This PC	51A01387	3D_2x2.fmp		2019-10-24 12:52	FMP File	1,159 KB
🗊 3D Objects		3D_1x1.msk		2019-10-24 12:52	MSK File	1 KB
Desktop	<u>51A01387</u>	3D_1x1.fmp		2019-10-24 12:51	FMP File	4,632 KB
🚔 Documents	51A01387_I	Pano_1x1_Coll.fmp		2019-10-24 12:29	FMP File	235 KB
	51A01387_I	Pano_1x1.msk		2019-10-24 12:29	MSK File	1 KB
Musia	👼 51A01387.ii	ni		2019-10-24 12:28	Configuration sett	1 KB
Ji Music	51A01387_I	Pano_1x1.fmp		2019-10-24 12:28	FMP File	235 KB
Pictures	<u>41651613_0</u>	Ceph_2x2.msk		2019-10-23 17:26	MSK File	1 KB
Videos	<u>41651613_</u>	Ceph_2x2.fmp		2019-10-23 17:25	FMP File	154 KB
🟪 OS (C:)	41651613_C	Ceph_1x1.msk		2019-10-23 17:25	MSK File	1 KB
Apps	🗟 41651613.ir	ni		2019-10-23 17:24	Configuration sett	1 KB
Dell	<u>41651613_</u>	Ceph_1x1.fmp		2019-10-23 17:24	FMP File	613 KB
Drivers						



7.9. Verification of the PANORAMIC function

Warning

X-rays will be emitted during the performance of the following operations. Authorized Technicians are therefore recommended to use the greatest caution and to comply with the safety regulations and laws of their country.

- 1. Switch ON the unit and when the green LED starts blinking, press >0< button to perform axis reset.
- 2. Open QuickVision software and open the patient "Quality Test". If not present, create a new patient (Name: "Quality"; Family name: "Test").
- 3. Select the "Mouth" icon.



4. From the "ACQ" toolbar, select the GUI icon to open the virtual keyboard.





5. Mount the centering tool on the support plate and place it on the chin rest support.



Figure 27: Support plate and centering tool positioning

6. On the main menu of the virtual interface, select "Test" exam, the following image will be displayed:



- 7. Select "2D" exam.
- 8. Make an exposure at 66kV, 6.3mA (see User's Manual chapter 9).





9. Select the "Ruler" icon and measure the distance between the two external spheres; this value must be : 170mm ± 2mm



- 10. If distance is outside the tolerance range, open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C) and adjust the Y axis offset (see paragraph 8.4). Repeat the exposure.
- 11. Measure also the two halves of the image in order to check symmetry. The difference has to be max. 2mm.
- 12. If distance is outside the tolerance range, perform the following test:
 - Visually check that the rotation offset is properly configured. This can be done by checking the laser alignment with the support plate as described in the User Manual, paragraph "Laser Alignment check"
 - If the rotation offset is correct, open "PhD_C_Test.exe" and adjust the chin rest offset (see paragraph 8.4).

Repeat the exposure.



Note

If the legislation in your country requires a white border around the image, you can change the collimator offsets (see paragraph 11.2.10).



7.10. Verification of 3D function

- 1. From the "ACQ" toolbar, select the GUI icon to open the virtual keyboard.
- 2. Insert the support plate on the chin rest, place the centering cylinder in the middle of the plate.



Figure 28: Support plate and centering cylinder positioning



Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

3. On the main menu of the virtual interface, select "Test" exam, the following image will be displayed.

	Select the exam a Then, press the In	and patient type & size it button		.× •0•
	PAN	2D		
Program	BITEWING	3D		
			K	
2 Patient	child/Adult	Size	Dentition	<u>}</u>
3 Parameters	- 84 +	- 5 +	Test Mode	Cooling Timer

- 4. Select "3D" exam.
- 5. Make an exposure at 60kV, 5mA
- At the end of the acquisition, right click on the exam icon and select "Export to QuickVision 3D".





7. Scroll the slices: the image has to provide a continuous line as shown in the following Figure.



Figure 29

8. In case the reconstruction is not correct (as shown in the following Figure) it will be necessary to follow the procedure described in paragraph 11.2.11.



Figure 30



7.11. Verification of CEPH function (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

For adjustments of CEPH device, see Chapter 11.2.12



Warning

X-rays will be emitted during the performance of the following operations. Authorized Technicians are therefore recommended to use the greatest caution and to comply with the safety regulations and laws of their country.

- 1. Switch ON the unit and when the green LED starts blinking, press >0< button to perform axis reset.
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C).
- 3. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 4. Select the following parameters:
 - ID Centring CEPH
 - Format: Height Custom
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 5. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"
- 6. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 7. Save the image as "Rotation.bmp"



8. Verify that the that the **dot and ring projections are centred to the primary collimator beam** (if not refer to paragraph 11.2.12.1)



9. Then, in Exam parameters window select: ID: Centring CEPH; Format: Height 24; Resolution High; Params1: Static Acquisition Centred; kV; 60; mA: 2; time: 300ms

	Exam parameters						
	ID	Centring ceph	•				
	Format	Height 24	•				
	Resolution	High	•				
	Params1	Static acquisition centred	•				
	Patient	Adult	-				
	Biting	Standard	-				
	kV	60	•				
	mA	2.0	•				
	Time	<mark>〕 ▼</mark> s 300 ▼ ms					
I	Crop						

10. Take an X-ray emission and verify that the x-ray field is centred in the sensor area as shown in the following figure

PhD_C_Test - image7 - Taille 68,2304 Moyenne = 212 [X ri	PhD C Test - image5 - Taille 68/2924 Moveme = 211
File Calibration Settings Test Image processing View	File Calibration Settings Test Image processing
	D 😅 🖬 🗕 + 🚥 🖬
image7 - Taille 68,2304 Moyenne = 212 [X rays : avg 1179	image5 - Taille 68,2304 Movenne = 211 [X rays : avg
	\checkmark
-	

NOTE to better view the sensor area, zoom in by clicking 2 times on the + icon in the program bar

- 11. If not centered adjust the offset according to paragraph...
- 12. If the x-ray beam is properly centered open QuickVision software and open the patient "Quality Test". If not present, create a new patient (Name: "Quality"; Family name: "Test").



Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

13. Select the "Mouth" icon.

QuickVision							jeudi	10 février 2022
~	4		Last name	First name				
Find	~	Mr	TEST	QUALITY			File number	2
		Birthdate	01/01/1990	(32 years, 1 months)				00002
+ 2 New	Modify	Social security no	1 90 01				Practice	1
Comments	ोंग Delete							
Mou	3 th	Address						
Options	ැබූ Set up	g 						
X-ray book	DCM DICOM	Phone						
Qui	t	Ğ			Γ	Video	Other	Hidden

14. From the "ACQ" toolbar, select the GUI icon to open the virtual keyboard.



- 15. Remove any object (e.g. centering tool) from the chin rest.
- 16. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 17. On the main menu of the virtual interface, select "Test" exam, the following image will be displayed.



18. Select "CEPH" exam.



- 19. Prepare the machine to take a CEPH exam.
- 20. Take an exposure at 60kV, 4mA.
- 21. In the acquired image using the QuickVision ruler verify:
 - In the ear centering pin: that the misalignment between the inner dot and the outer circle is not more than 1.5 mm
 - that the unexposed upper and lower border is 3mm +/-2mm



22. If distance is outside the tolerance range or the x-ray field is not correctly irradiated, enter the service menu (see chapter 8) to correct the problem.





7.12. Verification of exposure parameters

The exposure parameters (kV, time and dose) can be checked using two different methods:

- **"invasive method"** based on the measurement of the test points on HF board (requires the use of multimeter and oscilloscope for time) This method is tipically used during verification done by technical service engineers
- "non-invasive method" based on measurement with Dose meter. This is the typical method used by Physicist to verify periodically the unit

In order to make easier the exposure parameters measurements, I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D has a dedicated modality that allows X-ray exposure without rotating the arm and without exposure parameters modulation that typically occurs in a standard exam.



7.12.1. Verification of Exposure parameters with invasive method

The exposure parameters (kV, mA and exposure time) can be measured directly on the Generator board (A2); this method has higher accuracy than the so-called non-invasive mode. The system accuracy is guaranteed by this measuring method.



Warning By removing the HF group covers, internal parts where high voltage is present become accessible.

The Generator board has a working voltage of about 400V.

The exposure parameters can be checked with the following procedure:

- 1. Turn OFF the system.
- 2. Remove the cover on the back of the generator and remove the protection grid of the HF board.
- 3. Identify the test point XJ8.



Figure 31


Service Manual – Installation NIMXEN080H

4. Place the clips of the instrument on the relevant pins according to the measurement to be performed as described in the following table, having care to avoid short circuits.

Parameter	Instrument	XJ8 pins
kV	Multimeter or oscilloscope	PIN 1 → GND
		PIN 4 → kV feedback
mA	Multimeter or oscilloscope	PIN 1 → GND
		PIN 3 → mA feedback
time	Oscilloscope	PIN 1 → GND
		PIN 3 \rightarrow mA feedback



Warning

Beware that the probes do not interfere with columns during the rotation of the arm.



- 5. Switch ON the system and as soon as the green led starts blinking, press >0< for initialization.
- Open the PhD_C_Test software (located at C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\ PANORAMIC PHD_C) and check that the unit is connected to the PC (the message "MCU is connected" is displayed in the bottom left corner of the program window).



1. From the "Exam parameters" panel select the ID as "Centring 3D". Select format as "W1 - Full 3D 86x90".

Exam param	eters	
ID	Centring panoramic	•
Format	No collimator	•
Resolution	High	•
Params1	Unused	Ŧ
Patient	Adult	Ŧ
Biting	Standard	Ŧ

Note The "

The "Centring 3D" choice allows you to carry out the dosimetry test without the rotation of the tube-head arm.

2. In the same panel set the following exposure parameters: 60kV, 2mA, 3s.





Warning

The following operations involve the emission of X-rays, so the Authorized Technician must pay the greatest attention and respect the protection regulations in force in that country.

- 3. Press the X-ray button to take an exposure and verify that the measured values are in the acceptance limits listed in the Table at point 4.
- 4. Take a second exposure setting the following parameters: 86kV, 12mA, 3s and verify that the measured values are in the acceptance limits listed in the following table.

Parameter		er	Acceptance range		
kV	mA	t (s)	kV feedback (± 8%)	mA feedback (± 10 %)	Time (± 5 %)
60	2	3	2.76 to 3.24 V	0.9 to 1.1 V	2.85 to 3.15 s
86	12	3	3.96 to 4.64 V	3.6 to 4.4 V	2.85 to 3.15 s

- 5. In case the test fails (results do not match the indicated values), perform the following actions according to which parameter is out of the acceptance range:
 - kV out of range: follow the instructions described at paragraph 9.2.7.2
 - mA out of range: follow the instructions described at paragraph 9.2.7.4
 - time out of range: replace the generator board.



7.12.2. Verification of Exposure parameters with NON invasive method

The exposure parameters (kV, time and dose) can also be verified using the so called "non-invasive method".

The exposure parameters can be checked with a non-invasive instrument by performing the following procedure:

- 1. Place the probe of the dosimeter on the center of the sensor area (black rectangle on the sensor plastic cover).
- Open the PhD_C_Test software (located at C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\ PANORAMIC PHD_C) and check that the unit is connected to the PC (the message "MCU is connected" is displayed in the bottom left corner of the program window).
- 3. From the "Exam parameters" panel select the ID as "Centring 3D". Select format as "W1 Full 3D 86x90".

Exam param	eters	
ID	Centring panoramic	•
Format	No collimator	•
Resolution	High	•
Params1	Unused	Ŧ
Patient	Adult	Ŧ
Biting	Standard	v



Note The "Centring 3D" choice allows you to carry out the dosimetry test without the rotation of the tube-head arm.

4. In the same panel set the following exposure parameters: 60kV, 2mA, 3s.

kV	60	-
mA	2	•
Time	3 💌 s 000 💌 ms	

5. Press the X-ray button to take an exposure and verify that the measured values are in the acceptance limits listed in the Table at point 6.



6. Take a second exposure setting the following parameters: 86kV, 12mA, 3s and verify that the measured values are in the acceptance limits listed in the following table.

Parameter			Acceptance range		
kV	mA	t (s)	kV acceptance limits	Time acceptance limits	
60	2	3	55.2 to 64.8 kV	2.85 to 3.15 s	
86	12	3	79.1 to 92.8 kV	2.85 to 3.15 s	

- 7. In case the test fails (result do not match the indicated values), proceed with the following actions:
 - Check the probe position and repeat the test
 - If the values are still out of range, perform the test using the invasive method as described in paragraph 7.12.1.





7.13. Storing of automatic exposure parameters

The preset exposure parameters of each specific exam can be modified according to the user's needs.

In order to modify the default exposure parameters, from the Main Menu select the symbol GEAR (configuration).



The following window will be displayed:

Composed and the second s	x X
User	Software package 01.13 (Build 2) Unit not connected, information not available
	IP address: 192.168.0.211 Language selection English Radiologic image management \odot Display the image processing window \blacksquare Export the unfiltered image \blacksquare Stamp patient's name into the image \bigcirc Stamp manufacturer's name into the image \blacksquare Descempented exames in binh definition
Technician	So segmented exams in high demitton apply anti-artefact filter Access to Setup menu: Enter

Select the button "Exam parameter customization".



On the displayed window, use the buttons on the left to select the exam family and the tables to the right to customize the default parameters for each exam type, patient type and size.



At any time, it is possible to restore the factory preset for all the exams, clicking on the button on the bottom of the window "Reset all exams to factory values".



Note

Parameter changes for each exam type, patient type and size are stored on the PC and not saved in the unit. So if you replace your PC, you need to set them up again.



De	efault exposure	values in 2D Pano	ramic modes	
	Adul (14 s	t Patient econds)	Child Patient (12.8 seconds)	
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	76	9	66	8
Medium	80	9	68	8
Large	82	9	70	8

7.13.1. Table of pre-set anatomic parameters

Default exposure values in 2D Sinus mode				
	Adult PatientChild Patient(9 seconds)(9 seconds)			l Patient econds)
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	68	8	64	8
Medium	72	8	66	8
Large	74	8	68	8

	Default expos	ure values in 2D T	MJ mode	
	Adul (10,6 s	t Patient seconds)	Child (10,6 s	l Patient seconds)
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	70	8	64	8
Medium	74	8	66	8
Large	78	8	68	8

Exposure values in 3D Full Dentition, 3D Extended Volumes and 3D Airways				
	Adult PatientChild Patient(7 seconds)(7 seconds)			
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	84	4	64	6.3
Medium	84	5	66	6.3
Large	84	6	68	6.3



Exposure values in 3D Single Jaw and 3D Maxillary and Mandibular Teeth modes
Normal resolution

	Adul	t Patient	Child	l Patient
	(/ S	econds)	(7 Se	econas)
	KV	ША	KV	IIIA
Small	84	4	64	6.3
Medium	84	5	66	6.3
Large	84	6	68	6.3

Exposure values in 3D Single Jaw and 3D Maxillary and Mandibular Teeth modes High resolution

	Adult (7 se	Adult Patient (7 seconds)		l Patient econds)
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	84	8	64	8
Medium	84	10	66	8
Large	84	12.5	68	8

	Exposure	values in 3D TMJ r	node				
	Adult PatientChild Patient(6,2 seconds)(6,2 seconds)		Adult PatientChild Patient(6,2 seconds)(6,2 seconds)		Adult Patient (6,2 seconds)		l Patient econds)
	kV	mA	kV	mA			
Small	82	5	64	6.3			
Medium	82	6	66	6.3			
Large	82	7	68	6.3			

	Exposure v	alues in 3D Sinus	mode	
	Adul (7 se	t Patient econds)	Child Patient (7 seconds)	
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	78	8	64	6.3
Medium	78	9	66	6.3
Large	78	10	68	6.3



Exposure values in CEPH LL mode

	Adult Patient (from 4.4 to 15.1 seconds)		Child (from 4.4 to	l Patient 15.1 seconds)
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	74	8	72	7.1
Medium	76	8	74	7.1
Large	78	8	76	7.1

	Exposure v	alues in CEPH AP	mode	
	Adul (5.8 or 12	t Patient 2.1 seconds)	Child Patient (5.8 or 12.1 seconds)	
	kV	mA	kV	mA
Small	76	12.5	74	11
Medium	78	12.5	76	11
Large	82	12.5	78	11

Exposure va	alues in Carpus	mode
	Child Patient (4.4 seconds)	
	kV	mA
Small	62	8
Medium	62	8
Large	62	8

Note The e

The exam parameters set as the default are values to be taken as the starting point. Users can optimise the parameters according to their needs.

The t

The type of biting does not affect the kV and mA values, but it affects the position of the focus layer, by adapting rotation movement to the patient's anatomy.



7.14. Data Backup

At the end of installation process, make sure that the following information and data are safely archived:

- IP address of the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D unit
- Setup Parameter Table containing the factory configuration
- Detector calibration files / Software installation CDs or USB pen drive media.

7.15. Exhibition mode setup

The I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D system (unit and graphical user interface) provides three different demonstration modes in case it is to be used as demo (exhibitions or show room) where the X-ray emissions are not allowed.

7.15.1. Graphical User Interface (G.U.I.) demo (without unit connected)

The following procedure allows the demonstration of the Graphical Unit Interface (G.U.I.) without connection to the unit.

- 1. Open "PhD_Conf.exe" program in C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\ PANORAMIC PHD_C.
- 2. On the "Configuration" window select "Demo mode" as "Enabled":

X Configuration		×
Unit type	I-Max 3D	•
Demo mode	Disabled	•
	Disabled	
	Enabled	

Confirm with "OK".

3. Start QuickVision program and open the G.U.I. The user interface (G.U.I.) will work normally without the unit connected.



In order to restore the normal functioning of the unit interface: close the G.U.I., open "PhD_Conf.exe" program and select "Demo mode" as "Disabled"; confirm with "OK" to restore the normal functioning of the interface.





7.15.2. Unit movements demo (without PC connection)

The following procedure allows the simulation of the panoramic exam movements without connection with the PC.

With this setting is possible to perform a single exam simulation or activate an automatic continuous movements program.

Set the MCU DIP-Switches to "Exhibition demo mode": ON-OFF-ON (see paragraph 4.2.4.1)





In this mode the X-ray emissions are disabled and it is not possible to connect the unit to a PC.

7.15.2.1. Single Panoramic or CEPH exam simulation

7.15.2.1.1. I-Max 3D

- 1. Switch ON the unit.
- 2. When the keyboard green LED blinks slowly (one pulse per second), press the >0< button and wait the end of the axis reset.
- 3. Press the >0< button and wait the end of the movements.
- 4. Press the X-ray button until the end of the panoramic rotation.
- 5. At the end of the rotation press the >0< button and the unit come back to the start position ready for another panoramic exam simulation.

7.15.2.1.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

- 1. Switch ON the unit.
- 2. When the keyboard green LED blinks slowly (one pulse per second), press the >0< button and wait the end of the axis reset.
- 3. To take a panoramic simulation, press the >0< button and wait the end of the movements. (Make sure that the 3D sensor is closed in 3D panoramic position)
- 4. Press the X-ray button until the end of panoramic rotation.
- 5. At the end of the rotation press the >0< button and the unit come back to the start position ready for another panoramic exam simulation.
- 6. To take a CEPH simulation press the x-ray button + laser button to open the 3D sensor and then rotate it into the CEPH exam position, press the >0< button and wait the end of the movements.
- 7. Press the >O< button and wait the end of the movements.
- 8. Press the X-ray button until the end of the CEPH exam simulation
 - 9. At the end the machine returns back to the patient entry position.

SERVICE MANUAL • I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D • 04/2023 • NIMXEN080H



10. If you want to perform a new CEPH simulation repeat the steps from 7 to 9. If you want to perform a panoramic exam, close the 3D sensor to panoramic 3D position and then repeat the steps from 3 to 5. Otherwise if you want to start the Automatic program go to next paragraph

7.15.2.2. Automatic continuous movements program (Exhibitions)

- 1. Switch ON the unit.
- 2. When the keyboard green LED blinks slowly (one pulse per second), press the >0< button and wait the end of the axis reset.
- 3. Press together the column up and column down buttons on the keyboard. (Make sure that the 3D sensor is closed in 3D panoramic position).
- 4. After 5 second release both buttons to start the automatic demo sequence.
- 5. The unit then keeps on doing a demo sequence of a panoramic roto-translation, a CEPH movement and a column movement.
- 6. In order to stop the movements, switch OFF the unit.



To stop the column movements, press the red emergency button located on the upper part of the unit, near the power switch.

7.15.3. Unit and G.U.I. full demonstration (X-Ray emission permanently disabled)

The following procedure allows a full simulation of the unit and G.U.I. functioning without X-Ray emission (connection the PC required).

- 1. Enter service menu (see chapter 8).
- 2. Select the "Exposition" page (see paragraph 8.2).
- 3. Check "Disable permanently X-ray emission" box.
- 4. Click on the gear and save the new configuration in the EEPROM memory.
- 5. Wait the unit reboot and use the G.U.I. and unit normally; the system will perform the exam without the X-Ray emission.



8. SERVICE PROGRAMS DESCRIPTIONS

In order to access Service Programs, from the main menu select the GEAR symbol (configuration).



The first page of the configuration window shows the SW versions present in the unit. This is useful in case it is required to know the current versions. This page doesn't require any password.

RADIOL RADIOL	ndy	×
User	Software package 01.13 (Build Unit not connected, information not a	2) Ivailable
	Language selection English	
	Radiologic image management	NW
	Export the unfiltered image	,
	Stamp patient's name into the image Stamp manufacturer's name into the stamp manuf	ge ne image
	Exams parameters customization	Reset position
	3D exams definition 3D segmented exams in high definit	tion
	apply anti-artefact filter	
×	Enter	
Technician		



In order to enter in Configuration menu, type the password "TechAccess" in "Access to Setup menu" filed and press Enter.

This page is reserved only to authorized technicians: it allows access to the different functional parameters, as following:

- **Network Setting:** allows to set the IP address of the unit (see paragraph 8.1)
- **Exposition:** allows to disable the x-ray emission permanently (see paragraph 8.2)
- Logs: this page displays the exam counters (see paragraph 8.3)

Each time a parameter is modified, the unit will provide a confirmation window.

8.1. Network setting

Selecting "Network Setting" it is possible to modify the IP address used to communicate with the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D (see paragraph 11.2.9).



If necessary, change the IP Address according with the one present on the PC (same IP, but last 3 digits different; same Subnet mask).



Service Manual – Service programs description NIMXEN080H

8.2. Exposition

This function allows:

- to disable X-ray emission permanently checking the box to disable X-rays;
- to set a corrective factor in % on the displayed DAP dose per area value.



8.3. Logs

In this page it is possible to see the exam counters and access the machine logs folder.



In order to keep the unit logs, refer to paragraph 11.2.1.



8.4. Machine configuration and setup

In addition to the Service Programs available in the Graphical User interface, other Service Programs and the machine configuration can be be done by running the "**PhD_C_Test**" program located in the directory C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C.

To access the machine configuration:

- Run the software "PhD_C_Test"
- Click on the SET-UP button and in the windows that will open type the password PhdAccess

	• 100% 🕅 🕒 S	etup CFG
imagei -		
	Login User Password	

In the View menu select Unit Setting configuration
 PhD_C_Test - image1 -

File Calibration Settings Test Image pro	cessing View	v Windows Help
🗅 😂 🖬 🗕 + 1	00% 🔲 🖌	Standard Toolbar
	~	Status Bar
🐖 image1 -		Spy
		-r)
		Log server
		Unit settings configuration
		Extract Map Toolbar
		MCU diagnostic
		Zoom Plus
		Zoom Minus
		Zoom 100%
	\checkmark	Zoom Page
		Counters

Service Manual – Service programs description NIMXEN080H



• The following window will open; there are several different tabs for different system settings

Note

To change a parameter, you must: change the parameter, press "Send parameters" and then "Save". It is not necessary to exit the SETUP if you want to do a x-ray test exam and if you press "Close" you don't exit from the SETUP mode. To exit the SETUP mode you must either press the SETUP button or "Phd_C_Test". When you exit the SETUP the unit will perform a reboot (indicated by the flashing of the keyboard LED) and that all parameters sent and not saved will be discarded.

Unit settings	Generator preheating	Collimator offsets
Panoramic/3D offsets	Ceph offsets	Optional packages
Panoramic/3D offsets		
Tanoramic/SD onsets		
Rotation zero pan	-4	
Y axis zero	0	
Y bite wing	0	
Y jaw type [mm]	3.0	
Chin rest	-209	
Y 3D	-10	
Y extended volume	10	
end parameters	Discard	Automatic refresh
Save		Close



Init settings configuration			
Panoramic/3D offsets Unit settings Genera	Ceph offsets tor preheating	Dpt	ional packages
Unit settings			
Disable X-Rays		Γ	
Unit has a 3D sensor		V	
Unit has a CCU board		\checkmark	
Unit has a ceph arm		\checkmark	
Acquisition mode	Area mode	•	
Tubehead type	Tubehead 3D	•	
Primary collimator type	4 blades	•	
Unit has 8x8 shield			
Send parameters Discard		Г	Automatic refresh
Save			Close

Unit settings Panoramic/3D offsets	Generator preheating Ceph offsets	Collimator offsets Optional packages
Ceph offsets		
Y ceph	-2	
Rotation ceph	-9	
Sens Ceph	16	
AP/CARPUS offset [mm] 0	
Coll II	10	
Coll II normal res	16	
Nasion MIN	722	
Nasion MAX	4051	
nd parameters	Discard	Automatic refresh



Service Manual – Service programs description NIMXEN080H

Unit settings configuration		
Unit settings Ge Panoramic/3D offsets	merator preheating Ceph offsets	Collimator offsets Optional packages
Optional packages activati	on	
XP exams activation key Extended volumes kev	554C4CF655480511	Enabled
Send parameters Dis	card	Close

Panoramic/3D offse	ets Ceph offsets	Optional packages
Unit settings	Generator preheating	Collimator offsets
Generator prehea	ting levels	
Preheating Time (ms)	3000	
2 mA	128	
3 mA	130	
4 mA	132	
5 mA	134	
6 mA	136	
7 mA	137	
8 mA	138	
9 mA	139	
10 mA	140	
11 mA	141	
12 mA	142	
end parameters	Discard	Automatic refresh



Unit settings configuration		
Panoramic/3D offsets Unit settings Ga	Ceph offsets	Optional packages Collimator offsets
Collimator offsets		
Window W0-F	'an windows 💌	
Horizontal position	(HU) [23 vai: [20	
Nonzonial would find	w) [20	
Vertical width f/W		
Send parameters Dis	card	Automatic refresh
Save		Close





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



9. TROUBLESHOOTING

Note

L

If components have to be replaced or technical support is required, contact OWANDY Technical Service providing the mandatory information listed on paragraph 1.2 and the additional information required by the specific error description.

9.1. LEDs

9.1.1. MCU board A1 LEDs

The following table shows the LEDs that are present on MCU board A1, their functions and the recommended corrective actions in case of defects. To locate the LEDs, refer to the layout of the MCU board A1 (see chapter 12 - drawing 2).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1	Green	ON	OFF	+24V	See paragraph 11.2.3
H2	Green	ON	OFF	+24V Motors and power supply	See paragraph 11.2.3
H3	Green	ON	OFF	+5V	Check cables: X22, X23, X24, X36, X15, X10, X25, X9
H4	Green	ON	OFF	+ 3V Micro controller power supply	
H5	Green	ON	OFF	Laser power supply	Check the laser cables X16 and X18
H6	Green	Flashing / lit weakly	Steady ON/OFF= error on CANbus	Can Bus communication	See Error E670 and E671 (paragraph 9.2.6.1)
H7	Red	Flashing / lit weakly	Steady ON/OFF= error on CANbus	Can Bus communication	See Error E670 and E671 (paragraph 9.2.6.1)
H8 H9 H10	Green	OFF		These three LEDs when blinking indicate the MCU programming status	
H11	Green	OFF=X-ray button not pressed ON=X-ray button pressed	OFF=X-ray button pressed ON=X-ray button not pressed	X-ray button activation	See Errors E360 and E760 (paragraphs 9.2.4.1 and 9.2.7.11)



9.1.2. Generator board A2 LEDs

The following table shows the LEDs that are present on the Generator board, their functions and the recommended corrective actions in case of defects. To locate the LEDs, refer to the layout of the Generator board (see chapter 12, drawing 3).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1	Green	ON	OFF = Failure	+5Vdc	See Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)
H2	Green	OFF=X-ray button not pressed ON=X-ray button pressed	OFF=X-ray button pressed ON=X-ray button not pressed	X-Ray button activation	See Error E760 (paragraph 9.2.7.11)
H3	Green	Flashing / lit weakly	Steady ON/OFF= error on CAN-bus	CANbus communication	See Error E670 and E671 (paragraph 9.2.6.1)
H4	Green	Flashing / lit weakly	Steady ON/OFF= error on CAN-bus	CANbus communication	See Error E670 and E671 (paragraph 9.2.6.1)
H5	Red	OFF	ON	 ON if during exposure there is a: Filament failure Backup timer intervention Bad mA / kV feedback X-ray button release 	See Errors: E751, E753, E754 , E758, E760 (paragraphs 9.2.7.2, 9.2.7.4, 9.2.7.5, 9.2.7.9, 9.2.7.11)
H6	Yellow	OFF during stand-by ON during X-ray	ON during stand-by OFF during X-ray	X-ray emission active	
H8	Green	ON	OFF	Auxiliary power supply	See Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)
H9	Red	OFF	ON	X-ray exposure too long (backup timer intervention)	See Error E755 (paragraph 9.2.7.6)
H10	Green	ON	OFF	Main power supply	See Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)



9.1.3. 3D Power Sensor board A10 LEDs

The following table shows the LED that is present on the 3D Power Sensor board (A10), its function and the recommended corrective action in case of defect. To locate the LED, refer to the layout of the A10 board (see chapter 12 – drawing 4).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H2	Green	ON	OFF	8/9V 3D sensor power supply	See Error E1402 (paragraph 9.2.10.2)

9.1.4. CCU CEPH Control Board A11 LEDs (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

The following table shows the LEDs that are present on the CCU CEPH Control Board (A11), their function and the recommended corrective action in case of defect. To locate the LED, refer to the layout of the A11 board (see chapter 12 – drawing 5).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1, H2	Green, Red	Flashing/ lit weakly	Steady ON/OFF= error on CANbus	Can Bus communication	Check cable X9
H3 H4 H5	Green	OFF		These three LEDs when blinking indicate the CCU programming status	
H6	Green	ON	OFF	+24 V input	Check 24V on cable X62. See also Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)
H7	Green	ON	OFF	+5V	Check 24V on cable X62. If present, replace CCU board
H8	Green	ON	OFF	+3V	Check 24V on cable X62. If present, replace CCU board
H9	Green	ON	OFF	+24 V output to collimator (A12) board	Check 24V on cable X62. See also Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)



9.1.5. Collimator Driver Board A12 LED (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

The following table shows the LED that is present on the Collimator Driver Board (A12), its function and the recommended corrective action in case of defect. To locate the LED, refer to the layout of the A12 board (see chapter 12 – drawing 6).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1	Green	ON	OFF	+5 V input	Check 24V on cable X62 of CCU board. See also Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1

9.1.6. CEPH Driver Board A13 LEDs (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

The following table shows the LEDs that are present on the CEPH Driver Board (A13), their function and the recommended corrective action in case of defect. To locate the LED, refer to the layout of the A13 board (see chapter 12 – drawing 7).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1	Green	ON	OFF	+24 V output	Check 24V on cable X62 on CCU board. See also Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)
H2	Green	ON	OFF	+24 V input	Check 24V on cable X62 on CCU board. See also Error E750 (paragraph 9.2.7.1)

9.1.7. CEPH sensor power supply board A14 LED (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

The following table shows the LED that is present on the CEPH Sensor Power board (A14), its function and the recommended corrective action in case of defect. To locate the LED, refer to the layout of the A10 board (see chapter **12** – drawing 8).

Led	Colour	Working status	Failure status	Main function	Corrective action
H1	Green	ON	OFF	+12 Vsensor power	Check 24V on cable
				supply	X62 on CCU board.
					Check connection
					X76 to CCU
					board.See also Error
					E750
					(paragraph 9.2.7.1).
					Check pogo-pins
					connections



9.2. Displayed messages

The I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D operative states and any detected errors are signaled by the different activation of the three keyboard LEDs (see User Manual keyboard description) and by the displayed operational and error messages on the PC interface-G.U.I. (Graphical User Interface):

- **Operational messages**: are instructions which guides the operator in the correct use of the unit.
- **Error messages**: are displayed by the GUI and describe the last occurred error. There are two kind of errors messages:
 - 1. Messages that require a reset by clicking on OK button on the GUI and by pressing the >0< button on the unit keyboard.
 - 2. Messages that can only be reset after the turning OFF and ON of the unit.

The error messages are divided into different areas that can be distinguished by the error number; the following table contains the different errors with meanings.

Main MCU board

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
001 / 003	Internal MCU error	9.2.1
500 ÷ 505	MCU Ethernet errors	9.2.5

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
100 / 101	Configuration area parameter doesn't match the expected one	9.2.2.1
102	Wrong version number in configuration area	9.2.2.2
103 / 104	Timeout error occurred during an EEprom erase/write operation	9.2.2.3

MCU EEPROM configuration

Rotation motor

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
200	Zero position optical sensor of rotation axis always activated	9.2.3.1
201	Zero position optical sensor never activated	9.2.3.1
202 / 203	Zero position optical sensor of rotation still active after exiting from zero sensor	9.2.3.1
204	Unexpected activation of rotation optical sensor	9.2.3.2
205	Timeout on rotation	9.2.3.1



Y translation motor

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
oouc		Reference paragraph
240	Zero position micro Y always active	9.2.3.3
241	Zero position micro Y never active	9.2.3.3
243	Timeout on Y axes	9.2.3.3

Disk collimator

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
260	Disk collimator timeout	9.2.3.4

Chin rest

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
265	Zero position micro chin rest always active	9.2.3.4
266	Zero position micro chin rest never active	9.2.3.4
268	Chin rest timeout	9.2.3.4

Hardware key board (U.I.C.)

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
270 / 271	Hardware key fault	9.2.3.6

X-ray Controls

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
360	RX button pressed on start-up or before exam	9.2.4.1
362	RX button released during emission	9.2.4.2

Sensor ready

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
370	Sensor ready lost during exposure	9.2.4.3
371	Sensor not ready	9.2.4.4
374	The computer connection drops or times out during exam	9.2.4.5
375	Sensor took long in configuration mode (while in preheat)	9.2.4.6
376	The CEPH sensor is not detected in CEPH position;	9.2.4.7
	The sensor presence has changed from the initial situation	

CANbus

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
380	CANbus invalid reply	9.2.4.8

Temperature sensor

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
500 ÷ 503	Temperature sensor reading error	9.2.5



CCU Board

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
600/601/		
605	CCU malfunctioning errors	9.2.6.1
602 ÷ 604	CEPH operative errors	9.2.6.1
606	Nasion calibration error	Currently not implemented
611	Internal CCU error	9.2.6.1
623 / 624	CCU eeprom errors	9.2.6.2
630 ÷ 635	Sensor movement errors	9.2.6.8
640 ÷ 645	Secondary collimator movement errors	9.2.6.9
650 ÷ 661	4 blade collimator movement errors	9.2.6.10
670 / 671	Can Bus errors	9.2.6.11
680	CEPH exam aborted	Restart the exam

Generator Board

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
750	Generator board initialization error	9.2.7.1
751	Alarm "overvoltage kV"	9.2.7.2
752	Alarm "overload on filament" on Generator board	9.2.7.3
753	Alarm "overload anodic current"	9.2.7.4
754	Alarm "filament not OK"	9.2.7.5
755	Alarm "backup timer"	9.2.7.6
756	Alarm "PFC not OK"	9.2.7.7
757	Alarm "Brown OUT"	9.2.7.8
758	Alarm "NO X-ray"	9.2.7.9
759	Alarm "unexpected emission"	9.2.7.10
760	Alarm "NO RX button command"	9.2.7.11
761	Alarm "NO X-ray emission"	9.2.7.9
762	Bad unit status: emission flag detected unexpectedly	9.2.7.12
763	kV analog feedback out of range	9.2.7.13

Generator Board

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
764	mA analog feedback out of range	9.2.7.13
765	Filament analog feedback out of range	9.2.7.13
766	Generator board reset due to a brown out	9.2.7.8
767	Generator board reset due to low voltage detection	9.2.7.8
768	Generator board reset due to a watchdog timeout	9.2.7.8
769	Generator board reset due to a stack overflow	9.2.7.8
770	Mismatch between generator board (A2) and MCU board (A1) types (2D / 3D)	9.2.7.14



Keyboard

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
850	One or more keycodes are pressed	9.2.8.1
852	Button >0< pressed during movements	9.2.8.2

PC software user interface (GUI)

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
1201	Setup menu: write data EEPROM failure	9.2.9.1
1202	Unespected value detected by the software	9.2.9.2
1203	Software allocation failure	9.2.9.1
1204	Exposure parameters failure	9.2.9.2
1205	Image buffer allocation failure	9.2.9.2

PC driver interface (OSP)

Code	Error description	Reference paragraph
1401	sensor connection lost during exam	9.2.10.1
1402	sensor communication failure	9.2.10.2
1403	Software watchdog error	9.2.10.3
1404	sensor does not detect X-rays during exam	9.2.10.4
1405	sensor frame lost during exam	9.2.10.1
1406	Error in sensor frame rate	9.2.10.1



9.2.1. Errors with code from E001 to E003

These errors are related to the MCU board and its firmware.

Power OFF the unit and, after 1 minute delay, power it ON again; if the error is displayed again, replace the MCU board and report the error and when it occurred to the technical service.

9.2.2. Errors with code from E100 to E104

These are errors related to the MCU board EEprom memory.

9.2.2.1. E100: Configuration area parameter (CRC-16) doesn't match the expected one / E101: Configuration area parameter (magic number) doesn't match the expected one

These errors are shown when a corrupted configuration area parameter is found by the firmware of the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D.

- 1. Verify that on the MCU board the EEPROM memory is well inserted (Figure 2).
- 2. If the error is still present, reset the EEPROM memory as listed below:



All the factory calibrations offset will be lost.

Before performing this procedure, make sure that the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation) with the factory setting offsets is available.

- a. Remove the MCU board metallic cover.
- b. Set the DIP-switch position on OFF-ON-ON (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- c. Switch ON the unit. The three keyboard LED blinks three times in sequence.
- d. The two alignment laser blinks three times.
- e. At this stage, if you press the X-ray button until 5 seconds, the EEPROM memory reset will be performed. The correct reset of the EEPROM is indicated by the laser blinking.
- f. Switch OFF the unit and restore the normal mode DIP-switch position (ON-ON-ON).
- g. Restore the MCU metallic cover.
- h. Switch ON the unit, open PhD_C_Test and wait the unit connection.
- i. Enter in SETUP mode (see paragraph 8.4),modify the EEPROM parameter 0x001E from 0 to 1 (see paragraph 11.2.5) and restore the factory setting offsets reported in the equipment parameters table following the procedures present on paragraph 8.4.
- 3. If the error persists, replace MCU board complete of EEPROM (see paragraph 11.3.2). Manually restoring of the unit configuration data will be requested as explained in the above points.

Technical Service additional information required: MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1.2).



9.2.2.2. E102: Wrong version number in configuration area

This error is shown when the version number of the configuration area doesn't match the MCU board firmware version.

- 1. Verify that the code printed on the MCU board match code 5804040600/XX. If it does not match, replace the MCU board with a correct one (see paragraph 11.3.2).
- 2. Contact OWANDY Technical Service to verify that the MCU firmware version is compatible with the unit configuration. If it is not, upload the MCU firmware with a compatible one (see paragraph 11.1.1).
- 3. If the problem is still present, reset the EEPROM following the procedure described in paragraph 9.2.2.1, point 2.

<u>Technical Service additional information required: MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1.2).</u>

9.2.2.3. E103: Timeout error occurred during an EEPROM erase operation / E104: Timeout error occurred during an EEPROM write operation

These errors are shown when a timeout occurred during an EEPROM erase or write operation. Power OFF the unit and, after 1 minute delay, power it ON again and verify the correct functioning of the unit.

If a new error is displayed, refer to the specific error paragraph description to fix the issue.

9.2.3. Errors with code from E200 to E299

These errors codes are concerning problems related to the movement axis of the unit.

9.2.3.1. E200: Zero position optical sensor of rotation always active E201: Zero position optical sensor of rotation never active / E202 and E203: Zero position optical sensor of rotation still active after exiting from zero sensor / E205: Timeout on rotation

These errors are signals a problem on the rotation axis movement.

The position of rotation is controlled by the optical sensor B1, that is activated during the rotation axis reset movement; if this sensor is found active at the start up phase, and it is never sensed de-activated, the E200 message error is displayed, meaning that the sensor itself is broken or that the motor is not running.

In case that it is never sensed activated, the E201 is displayed, and the reasons are the same. E202 or E203 is displayed when the rotation zero sensor B1 is still active after exiting from axis zero position.

E205 means that the optical sensor is never activated during the rotation axis reset.

In all cases, the optical sensor functionality can be checked placing an opaque thin material in the optical path and using a multimeter, verify that the voltage between pin X22-2 and pin X22-4 on the MCU board is about 5V when the optical path is covered by the thin material and about 0V when the optical path is not covered.



- 1. If there is no variation and the arm does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:
 - a. check the belt and verify that it is not broken; if the belt is loose, adjust its tension
 - b. check cable X18 of motor M3; there can be a short circuit or a broken wire; check also for a loosen contact. In case of short circuit, replace the cable, verifying also that no damage has been caused to the motor driver on the MCU.



In the event of a short circuit on the X18 cable, the MCU board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and / or the motor driver (on the MCU board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 and then the MCU board.

2. If the arm moves but no variation of the signals is detected, replace the optical sensor B1 and if the problem is still present, the MCU board A1.

Technical Service additional information required:

- Audio / Video with the global view of the unit movement
- Audio / Video of the view of the rotation motor group movement (with unit top cover removed)

If there are still problems regarding the 4-blade collimator, please perform an incremental analysis following the steps listed below:

- **1.** Check the functioning of the collimator motors, checking that there is no motor that does not move visually
- **2.** Check if the offset is correct (refer to par. 7.11)
- **3.** Check the wiring, checking the integrity of the cables connecting the CCU with the driver board
- **4.** Check driver boards and CCU board: on the driver board if the engine driver that does not move overheats is because damaged. In case, replace the board
- **5.** Replaced the interested motor (refer to par. 11.3.9)
- **6.** Replace the whole four blade collimator motor (refer to par.11.3.10)

9.2.3.2. E204: Unexpected activation of zero position rotation sensor

This message means that there was an unexpected activation of the rotation optical sensor B1 during the exam or an another movement. Typically, the problem is due to a contact of the rotation arm with an object or patient shoulder.

1. Verify if the unit had an interference with the patient or an object external to the unit; in this case remove all the object from the unit work space or instruct the patient to do not move during the exam.

Note In the

In the event of patient collision, it is recommended to perform a TEST examination without X-ray, with the patient in the correct exam position (see User's Manual – "Patient positioning" chapter), before performing another X-ray examination.

- 2. If the interference is not external to the unit (point 1.): remove the unit top cover, perform a panoramic Test exam and verify if there are interferences in the motor work spaces: remove the objects and repeat the test.
- 3. If the issue was not solved, refer to the Error E200 ÷ E205 troubleshooting.



9.2.3.3. E240: Zero position sensor for Y axes always active / E241: Zero position sensor for Y axes never active / E243: Timeout of Y axes

These errors are signalling a problem on the Y axis movement. The position of Y axis is controlled by the optical sensor B2, that is activated during the translation axis reset movement. E240 is displayed when the sensor B2 is found active at the start-up phase and it is never sensed de-activated.

E241 is displayed when the sensor B2 is never sensed activated.

E243 means that the optical sensor B2 is never activated during the translation axis reset. The above errors may mean that the sensor B2 is broken or that the motor system is not running (MCU driver or motor group fault).

- 1. If there is no variation and the arm does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:
 - a. check the belt and verify that it is not broken; if the belt is loose, adjust its tension
 - b. check cable X19 of motor M4; there can be a short circuit or a broken wire; check also for a loosen contact. In case of short circuit, replace the cable, verifying also that no damage has been caused to the motor driver on the MCU.



Note

In the event of a short circuit on the X19 cable, the MCU board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and / or the motor driver (on the MCU board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 and then the MCU board.

2. If the arm moves but no variation of the signals is detected, replace the optical sensor B2 and if the problem is still present, the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2).

Technical Service additional information required:

- Audio / Video with the global view of the unit movement
- <u>Audio / Video of the view of the translation motor group movement (with unit top cover</u> <u>removed)</u>

9.2.3.4. E260: Disk collimator timeout (only for I-Max 3D)

This error is displayed if a problem on the disk collimator movement is present. The position of the disk collimator is controlled by the optical sensor B3, that is activated during the disk collimator positioning.

If this error is shown means that the optical sensor B3 is never activated during the collimator positioning.

The error may be caused by the sensor B3 and / or its connections fault or by a malfunctioning of the motor M5 axis system (MCU driver or motor group fault).

- 1. Verify collimator type setting (see paragraph 11.2.6).
- 2. If the disk does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:
 - a. if disk collimator is belt type, check the belt and verify that it is not broken; if the belt is loose, adjust its tension
 - b. if the belt is not broken or the collimator is without belt type: switch off the unit, move by hand the collimator disk and verify if the motor shaft move accordingly with the disk. If not, tighten the screws indicate by the red arrows in the figures below and repeat the test. If the test is still not ok, replace the collimator



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D



Belt type disk collimator



Without belt disk collimator type

c. If the problem is still present, check cable X34-X64 and motor M5 integrity (short circuit, broken wires or loosen contact on the pins); fix the cable or replace the motor group M5.



Note

In case of short circuit on the X34-X64 cable, the MCU board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and/or the motor driver (on the MCU board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 or the whole MCU board.

3. If the collimator moves, verify the functionality of the optical sensor B3 signal as explained in the Note below. If the signal is NOT OK, check the optical sensor cable X1-B3-X41 (between the sensor B3 and the 3D Sensor Power board A10) and if it is not ok, fix or replace it. If the signal is still NOT OK, check the cable X25-X38 and if it is not ok, fix or replace it.

Note

The optical sensor B3 functionality can be checked moving by hand the disk collimator in order to cover / not cover the B3 sensor optical path and using a multimeter, signaled that the voltage between the MCU board X25 pin-2 and pin-6 is: - about 5V when the optical path is covered

- about 0V when the optical path is not covered.
- 4. If the error was not solved by the above tests, replace first the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2) and then the 3D Sensor Power board (A10).

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error recording an audio-video with a view of the collimator disk motor group movements.



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

9.2.3.5. E265: Chin rest zero sensor is always active / E266: Chin rest zero sensor not active when expected / E268: Chin rest timeout

These errors are displayed if a problem on the chin rest axis movement (motor M6) is present. The position of chin rest axis is controlled by the optical sensor B4, that is activated at the chin rest reset axis movement.

E265 is displayed when the sensor B4 is found active at the unit start-up phase, and it is never sensed de-activated.

E266 is displayed when the sensor B4 is never sensed activated.

E268 means that the optical sensor B4 is never activated during the chin rest reset axis movement.

The above errors may be caused by the B4 sensor B4 and/or its connections fault or by a malfunctioning of the chin rest motor M6 system (MCU driver or motor group fault).

- 1. If the chin rest does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:
 - a. check the motor system integrity and functioning, verifying that there are no mechanical interferences in the chin rest run moving by hand the system, switching off the unit and manually rotate the screw hub (indicated by the red arrows in the following figures):



Screw hub

Figure 32

If there are mechanical problem on the motor linear guide system, fix it or replace the whole chin rest motor linear guide system.

b. If the mechanical system functioning is ok, check cable X49-X20 and motor M6 integrity (short circuit, broken wires or loosen contact on the pins). Replace the cable or the motor M6.



In case of short circuit on the X49-X20 cable, the MCU board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and / or the motor driver (on the MCU board) may be damaged; if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 or the whole MCU board.

 If the chin rest moves or continues to move against the chin rest end run, verify the functionality of the optical sensor B4 signal as explained in the Note below. If the signal is NOT OK, check the optical sensor cable X1-B4-X24 and if it is not ok, fix or replace it. If cable is OK and sensor signal is still not OK, replace the optical sensor B4.



Note



The optical sensor B4 functionality can be checked placing an opaque thin material in its optical path and using a multimeter, verify that the voltage between the MCU board X24 pin-2 and pin-4 is:

- about 5V when the optical path is covered
- about 0V when the optical path is not covered.
- 3. If the error was not solved by the above tests, replace the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2).

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error recording:

- An audio-video with a global view of the chin rest movements
- <u>An audio-video with a bottom view of the chin rest motor linear system group movement</u> (removing the chin rest bottom cover).

9.2.3.6. E270 and E271: Hardware key board fault (U.I.C.)

These errors are shown when the firmware of the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D does not sense the presence of the U.I.C. (Unique Identification Code).

The hardware keyboard (Figure 2) is read during unit start-up; if the check is incorrect, the system displays one of the above error number: verify the presence of the key and that is well inserted. The issue can be generated by a MCU board or hardware key fault.

- 1. Verify if the hardware key is well inserted on the MCU board: insert the key and verify if the issue is solved.
- 2. If the issue was not solved, replace the MCU board and then the hardware key.



In case of MCU hardware fault, replace it following the instruction present at paragraph 11.3.2.

Note

In case there is a fault on the hardware key itself, it must be replaced. All the optional features must be re-enabled with proper codes. To request a new hardware key, report to OWANDY the S/N of the equipment and / or the U.I.C code listed on the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation).

9.2.4. Errors with code from E300 to E399

9.2.4.1. E360: RX button pressed on start-up or before exam

This message is displayed if, during the power ON phase or before starting of the exam, one of the connected X-ray button, has been sensed as pressed.

- 1. Verify if one of the X-ray buttons was intentionally / unintentionally pressed: switch OFF the unit and release the button. Switch ON the unit and verify if the issue is solved.
- 2. Switch OFF and ON the unit, press the X-ray button and verify that the LED H11 on MCU board (A1) light-up according to the X-ray button activation: if is not ok, verify the connected


Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

X-ray buttons and their connections.

If they are not ok, replace or fix the buttons and verify if the issue is solved. If the error is still present, replace the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2).

9.2.4.2. E362: X-ray button released during emission

The above error message is displayed if the X-ray button is unintentionally / intentionally released during an exam; the emission is stopped and all motors released in order to allow the patient's exit.

Verify if the X-ray button has been intentionally / unintentionally released during the exam:

- a. If it was intentionally released, press button >0< to reset the error on the unit and close the error window displayed on the GUI.
- b. If it was unintentionally released, refer to Error E360.

9.2.4.3. E370: Sensor ready lost during exposure

This error is displayed if the "sensor ready" signal is lost during the exposure.

With the unit powered OFF, proceed as follow:

• Perform the troubleshooting tests listed on Errors E1401 and E1402 (see paragraphs 9.2.10.1 and 9.2.10.2).

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error keeping the following logs:

- Software logs
- MCU SD card log
- (see paragraph 11.2.1).

9.2.4.4. E371: Sensor not ready

This error is displayed when the user tries to perform an exam while the sensor connection has not yet been established.

Clear the error and wait for at least 5 minutes: if the sensor connection is not achieved, refer to troubleshooting of Error E370 (see paragraph 9.2.4.3).

9.2.4.5. E374: The computer connection drops or times out during exam

During the examination, it's checked periodically that the TCP / IP connection with OSP is constantly active, if it closes (e.g. OSP closes the program), the firmware stops everything with this error. It can be an ethernet connection problem between the PC and the sensor.



9.2.4.6. E375: Sensor took long in configuration mode (while in preheat)

During the preheating time, the sensor reports that it's being configured; if at the end of the preheating the sensor is not yet ready, an extra 50% of preheating time is allowed; if in the end, however, the sensor always tells that it's in the configuration phase, this error comes out. It can be a sensor problem and its connections to the PC (sensor power supply is definitely OK).

9.2.4.7. E376: Sensor not in correct position

This error is related on a wrong position of the mobile sensor respect the selected exam or if the sensor presence has changed since the initial situation.

In this latter case, the issue could concern a problem with the pogo-pin alignment or a problem with the relative signal.

Check the pogo-pin alignment.

9.2.4.8. E380: CANBus invalid reply

Bus (CCU-MCU-HF) HW problem or some FW bug.

9.2.5. Error with code from E500 to E505

This range of errors are dedicated to MCU - PC ethernet communication problems due to incompatibility between OSP software and MCU firmware version and/or ethernet hardware issues.

- 1. check the ethernet connection and the network card settings (see paragraph 7.6.1).
- Power ON the unit and wait the connection to the PC-GUI. Verify the compatibility between MCU firmware and OSP versions: update/downgrade the FW-SW to a released/compatible configuration.



Contact OWANDY Technical Service to verify that the firmware and software versions are compatible with the unit configuration.

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error keeping the following logs:

- Software logs
- MCU SD card log

(see paragraph 11.2.1).

9.2.6. Error with code from E600 to E680

9.2.6.1. E600, 601, 611

These errors are related either to a CCU board malfunction or to a CAN bus problem between MCU board and CCU board.



Note

ļ

It may happen that at the end of CCU board firmware upgrade the error E600 is displayed in the PhD_C_Test program. In this case power off the machine and restart the software. If the error is persistent continue the troubleshooting.



1. Check that CCU dip switches are all in the ON position (down), if not place them as in the picture and power off the machine and power it on again.



- 2. Check the CAN bus cable X9-X9 between CCU board and MCU board: replace or fix it if defective and then verify if the problem is still present.
- 3. Check the CCU voltage power supply and the CCU leds.

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error keeping the following logs:

- Software logs
- MCU SD card log
- <u>CCU SD card log</u>

9.2.6.2. E602 The flat panel isn't open, but should be

This error is shown when the Flat Panel sensor is not in CEPH exam position while the unit is in a status which requires the sensor to be open in CEPH position. Eg. CEPH exam preparation or execution.

Checks:

- Check that the sensor has not been accidentally hit by the operator or that is has not intentionally been closed by the operator during a CEPH status. In this case reset the unit and repeat the CEPH positioning
- 2. Check that the CEPH sensor position is mechanically stable, if it is not call the AS
- 3. When the sensor is in CEPH position, check that the Hall sensor B13 can reach the magnet positioned on the 3D sensor rotating shaft. Check also that the magnet is present and stable. Test with the multimeter on connector X79-pin4 and GND X79-6 (A12), MUST BE 0V when sensor is in CEPH position and> 3V when in other positions
- Check that the B13 hall sensor signal is correctly connected to the CCU board through the following connection chain: X79 connector-> A12 collimator board-> cable X77-X59 pins 4->CCU board.

9.2.6.3. E603 The chin rest must be removed in order to start exam

Remove the chin rest from the unit in order to prepare the unit to perform the exam.

9.2.6.4. E604 Flat Panel is open, but should be closed

This error is shown when the Flat Panel sensor is not closed in 3D/pan position while the unit is in a panoramic, 3D or static image status. Checks:

1. Check that the sensor has not intentionally been opened by the operator. In this case reset the unit and repeat the exam.

Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D



- 2. Check that the CEPH sensor position is mechanically stable, if it isn't calling the AS
- 3. When the sensor is in 3D/pan position, check that the Hall sensor B12 can reach the magnet positioned on the 3D sensor rotating shaft. Check also that the magnet is present and test with the multimeter on connector X79-pin3 and GND X79-5 (A12), MUST BE 0V when sensor is in pan3D position and> 3V when in other positions.
- Check that the B12 hall sensor signal is correctly connected to the CCU board through the following connection chain: X79 connector->A12 collimator board->cable X77-X59 pins 2->CCU board.

9.2.6.5. E605 A time out error occurred during CCU motors movement

This error is shown in case the CCU doesn't communicate the end of an axis movement to the MCU within the time out limit

Checks:

Switch off-on the unit, when the green led blinks press the >O< button and verify that during the axis reset the following axis, driven by CCU board, moves correctly:

- Primary collimator
- Secondary collimator
- CEPH sensor

In case one specific axis does not move, refer to the specific error related to that axis:

- Primary collimator->E650-E661
- Secondary collimator->E640-E645
- CEPH sensor->E630-635

9.2.6.6. E606 Flat Panel is open, but should be closed

This error is shown when the Flat Panel sensor is not closed in 3D/pan position while.

9.2.6.7. E623: timeout error during the CCU EEPROM erase operation / E624: timeout error during the CCU EEPROM write operation

These errors are shown for a timeout during the CCU EEPROM erase or write operation. Power OFF the unit and, after 1 minute delay, power it ON again and verify the correct functioning of the unit, checking the machine configuration and the set-up data. In case the error is persistent replace the EEPROM.

If a new error is displayed, refer to the specific error paragraph description to fix the issue.

9.2.6.8. E630: Sensor holder zero position optical sensor always active / E631 and E632: Sensor holder zero position optical sensor still active after exiting from zero sensor / E633: Sensor holder zero position optical sensor never active / E634: Timeout on sensor holder movement E635: Sensor holder motor overrun

These errors are signals of a problem on the CEPH sensor movement.

The position of the sensor movement is controlled by the optical sensor B6, that is activated during the sensor holder axis reset; if this sensor is found active at the start-up phase, and it is never sensed de-activated, the errors E630 - E632 are displayed, meaning that the sensor itself is broken or that the motor is not running.

In case that it is never sensed activated, the errors E633 and E634 are displayed.



In all cases, the optical sensor functionality can be checked placing an opaque thin material in the optical path and using a multimeter, verify that the voltage between pin X95-3 and pin X95-5 on the CEPH driver board A13 is about 5V when the optical path is covered by the thin material and about 0V when the optical path is not covered.

If there is no variation and the sensor holder does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:

- a. check the belt and verify that it is not broken; if the belt is loose, adjust its tension
- b. check the 24V on the A13 board (led H2) if not present check the cable X53-X87 and the fuse F1.
- c. check cable X92 of motor M9; there can be a short circuit or a broken wire; check also for a loosen contact. In case of short circuit, replace the cable, verifying also that no damage has been caused to the motor driver on the A13 board.

Note

In the event of a short circuit on the X92 cable, the A13 board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and/or the motor driver (on the A13 board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 and then the board.

If the sensor holder moves but no variation of the signals is detected, replace the optical sensor B6, its cable and if the problem is still present, the A13 board.

In addition if the movement is just in one verse check also the cable X54-X88 between CCU A11 board and A13 board and finally replace the CCU A11 board.

Technical Service additional information required:

- Audio / Video with the global view of the unit movement
- Audio / Video of the view of the CEPH motor group movement (with unit top cover removed)
- 9.2.6.9. E640: Secondary collimator zero position optical sensor always active/

E641 and E642: Secondary collimator zero position optical sensor still active after exiting from zero sensor /

E643: Secondary collimator zero position optical sensor never active / E644: Timeout on Secondary collimator movement

E645: Secondary collimator motor overrun

These errors are signals of a problem on the secondary collimator movement.

The position of the secondary collimator movement is controlled by the optical sensor B5, that is activated during the sensor holder axis reset; if this sensor is found active at the start up phase, and it is never sensed de-activated, the errors E640 - E642 are displayed, meaning that the sensor itself is broken or that the motor is not running.

In case that it is never sensed activated, the errors E643 and E644 are displayed.

In all cases, the optical sensor functionality can be checked placing an opaque thin material in the optical path and using a multimeter, verify that the voltage between pin X95-4 and pin X95-6 on the CEPH driver board A13 is about 5V when the optical path is covered by the thin material and about 0V when the optical path is not covered.

Check the continuity of the cables up to the CCU with a multimeter. The path is as follows: B5->X95->A13->X89-pin3 / X58-pin3->CCU

Any interruption of this chain can therefore also lead to the A13 board

Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D



If there is no variation and the secondary collimator does not move or moves with difficulty or jumps:

- a. check the belt and verify that it is not broken; if the belt is loose, adjust its tension
- b. check the 24V on the A13 board (led H2) if not present check the cable X53-X87 and the fuse F1.
- c. check cable X93 of motor M10; there can be a short circuit or a broken wire; check also for a loosen contact. In case of short circuit, replace the cable, verifying also that no damage has been caused to the motor driver on the A13 board.



Note

In the event of a short circuit on the X93 cable, the A13 board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H2 OFF) and/or the motor driver (on the A13 board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 and then the board.

If the secondary collimator moves but no variation of the signals is detected, replace the optical sensor B5 its cable and if the problem is still present, the A13 board.

In addition if the movement is just in one verse check also the cable X54-X88 between CCU A11 board and A13 board and finally replace the CCU A11 board.

Technical Service additional information required:

- <u>Audio / Video with the global view of the unit movement</u>
- Audio / Video of the view of the CEPH motor group movement (with unit top cover removed)

9.2.6.10. E650 - E653: Primary collimator movement timeout / E654 - E657: Primary collimator zero position optical always active / E658 - E661: Primary collimator motor overrun

These errors are signals of a problem on the primary collimator axes. Each axis is identified by a label on the collimator and in the following table the correspondence between error and axis is reported:

Error	FT1 axis	FT2 axis	FT3 axis	FT4 axis
movement timeout	E650	E651	E652	E653
zero always active	E654	E655	E656	E657
overrun	E658	E659	E660	E661

The position of the primary collimator axes is controlled by the optical sensors B7-B9, that are activated during the axes reset; if these sensors are found active at the start up phase, and are never sensed de-activated, the errors E654 - E657 are displayed, meaning that the corresponding sensor is broken or that the motor is not running.

In case that a sensor is never sensed activated, the errors E650 - E653 are displayed.

In all cases, the optical sensor functionality can be checked placing an opaque thin material in the optical path and using a multimeter, verify that the voltage between the following pins: for B7 pin X84-5 and pin X84-3, for B8 pin X84-5 and pin X84-4, for B9 pin X85-5 and pin X85-3 and for B10 pin X85-5 and pin X85-4 on the Collimator driver board A12 is about 5V when the optical path is covered by the thin material and about 0V when the optical path is not covered. Check the X77-X59 cable.

If there is no variation and an axis does not move or moves with difficulty:

- a. check that the correspondent actuator is not broken.
- b. check the 24V on the A12 board (check led H6 of CCU A11 board) if not present check



the cable X67-X75 and the fuse F1 on CCU A11 board.

c. check the specific cable among X80-X83 of motor M5-M8; there can be a short circuit or a broken wire; check also for a loosen contact. In case of short circuit, replace the cable, verifying also that no damage has been caused to the motor driver on the A12 board.

Note

In the event of a short circuit on one of the cable among X80-X83, the CCU A11 board fuse F1 may be blown (the 24V power supply LED H6 OFF) and/or the motor driver (on the A12 board) may be damaged: if it is the case, replace the fuse F1 and then the boards.

If the arm moves but no variation of the signals is detected, replace the optical sensor B7-B8 or B9-B10 their cables and if the problem is still present, the A12 board.

In addition if the movement is just in one verse check also the cable X66-X76 between CCU A11 board and A12 board and finally replace the CCU A11 board.

Technical Service additional information required:

- Audio / Video with the global view of the unit movement
- Audio / Video of the view of the CEPH motor group movement (with unit top cover removed)

9.2.6.11. E670 / E671 Can Bus

Note

This error can be related to the Generator board errors E750 and E761 or a Generator board power supply fault. Therefore, in these cases the CAN-Bus is not able to assure the communication between the unit boards (MCU, CCU and Generator).

This message is displayed when the CAN bus line has been interrupted, due to a hardware or a power voltage problem. Therefore, the communication between the boards (CCU, MCU, Generator) is interrupted.

- 1. Check the CAN bus cable X9-X9 between CCU board and MCU board: replace or fix it if defective and then verify if the problem is still present.
- 2. Check the CAN bus cable X15-X32 between MCU board and Generator board: replace or fix it if defective and then verify if the problem is still present.
- 3. Verify the Generator board status performing the test listed for error E750 (see paragraph 9.2.7.1) and E761 (see paragraph 9.2.7.9).
- 4. Perform the tests reported by Error E760 (see paragraph 9.2.7.11).
- 5. Perform the test of the Error E761 (see paragraph 9.2.7.9).
- 6. If the error is still present, replace first the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2) and then the CCU board (see paragraph 11.3.3).

<u>Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error keeping the</u> <u>following logs:</u>

- <u>Software logs</u>
- MCU SD card log
- CCU SD card log



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

9.2.6.12. E680 CEPH exam was aborted

It is an error of CCU origin, it comes out in the event that during a static CEPH the examination is aborted releasing the x-ray button.



9.2.7. Error with code from 750 to 770

Warning

Those errors are related to the X-ray generator.

In case of Error messages E759 and E755, the system must be immediately powered off, because an unexpected emission (E759) can be present or the emission has not been terminated into the expected time.

Warning



On the Generator board (A2) there are dangerous high voltage, 230 VAC / 120 VAC and 400 VDC.

Before accessing the Generator board, it is mandatory to switch OFF the unit, disconnect it from the mains and wait up to 4 minutes in order to allow the discharge of the capacitor (LED H10 on the Generator board steady OFF).

9.2.7.1. E750: Generator board initialization error

This message is signalling that the MCU board is not able to initialize the Generator board (A2). This error can be generated by and hardware failure on the CAN-Bus or on the Generator board main power supply connection.

With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), perform the following tests:

- 1. Check fuse F1 (T1A 250V) on the Generator board: if the fuse is blown, replace it and redo the test.
- 2. Check integrity of the CAN-Bus cable X32-X15 between MCU board and Generator board: if NOT OK, replace it and redo the test.

If the error is still present after tests 1 and 2, switch ON the unit and proceed as follow:



Warning

During the following tests, pay attention to the dangerous High Voltage on the Generator board.

- 3. Verify the main power LED H8 on the Generator board:
 - a. if the LED H8 is OFF, check with a multimeter that between pins X31-L and X31-N the unit power provide AC voltage is present (eg. 230V or 120V):
 - if the power supply X31-L and X31-N is OK, replace the Generator board
 - if the power supply X31-L and X31-N is NOT OK, check the integrity and proper connection between Line filter Z1 and Generator board; fix or replace the faulty component
 - b. if the LED H8 is BLINKING, replace the Generator board
 - c. if the LED H8 is ON, replace the Generator board and then the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2).

Note

The error E750 (Generator board power supply fault) can be related to the Error E670 / E671, related to a fault on the CAN-Bus line is detected.



9.2.7.2. E751: kV over voltage

This message is displayed when a value higher than expected has been detected on the Generator board (A2).

With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), perform the following tests:

- 1. Check that connector X57 is well connected: connect it and verify if the error is still present.
- 2. With the connector X57 CONNECTED, using a multimeter, perform the measures listed in the following table:

Parameter	Connection	Value
Feedback kV +	X57-4(GND) and X57-2	13.3kΩ ± 2%
Feedback kV -	X57-4(GND) and X57-3	14.3kΩ ± 2%

3. With the connector X57 DISCONNECTED perform the measures (connector side) listed in the following table:

Parameter	Connection	Value
Insulation between the PINs of the power tube filament	X57-5/6 and X57-4	Infinite
Insulation between primary H.V. winding and GND	X56-1/2 and GND (Tubehead shell)	Infinite
Feedback kV +	X57-4 and X57-2	19.8 ÷ 20.2 kΩ
Feedback kV -	X57-4 and X57-3	19.8 ÷ 20.2 kΩ

IF values measured at point 3 are incorrect, replace the tubehead (see paragraph 11.3.9) IF values measured at point 2 are incorrect, while values measured at point 3 are correct, replace the Generator board.

IF values measured at point 2 and 3 are correct, the X57 connector is well inserted and its connections to the tubehead are OK, replace the Generator board and then the tubehead.

9.2.7.3. E752: Filament overload

This message is displayed when a filament overload is detected by the Generator board during preheating time or X-ray exposure.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.4. E753: Overload on Anodic current

This message is displayed when an abnormal value of the anodic current has been detected.

With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), perform the following tests:

1. Check that connectors X56 and X57 are well connected: connect it and verify if the error is still present.



2. With connector X57 CONNECTED, using a multimeter, perform the measures listed in the following table:

Parameter	Connection	Value	
Feedback mA	X57-4(GND) and X57-1	326Ω ÷ 334Ω	

3. With the connector X57 DISCONNECTED perform the measures (connector side) listed in the following table:

Parameter	Connection	Value	
Feedback mA	X57-4(GND) and X57-1	326Ω ÷ 334Ω	

IF values measured at point 2. and 3. are incorrect, replace the tubehead (see paragraph 11.3.9) and the Generator board.

IF value measured at point 2. is incorrect and value measured at point 3. is correct, replace the Generator board.

IF value measured at point 3. is incorrect and value measured at point 2. is correct, replace the tubehead.

IF the tests listed at point 1., 2. and 3. do not solve the error, replace the Generator board and then the tubehead.

9.2.7.5. E754: Broken filament

This message is displayed when there is a fault on the power circuit of the filament, not only the filament itself.

With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), perform the following tests:

- 1. Verify the continuity (max Ohmic value $\leq 0.5\Omega$) between pins the X57-5 and X57-6: if there is no continuity, replace the tubehead (see paragraph 1).
- 2. Verify that the pre-heating parameters stored in the MCU EEPROM memory matches the ones listed in the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation) (see paragraph 8.4); correct them and verify if the error is still present.



If the tubehead is a spare part, the new pre-heating values are printed on the tubehead label.

3. If the error was not solved by point 1. and 2., replace the tubehead and then the Generator board.



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

9.2.7.6. E755: Alarm "Backup timer intervention"

The emission is controlled through a safety backup timer that interrupts the power to the tubehead in case of a fault (hardware or software). The intervention of the backup timer, is signalled also by a lighting on of the red LEDs H5 and H9.



This error can be safety related. In case of Error messages E755, the system must be immediately powered off and not been used, because an emission has not been terminated into the expected time.

In any case it is mandatory to contact Owandy Technical Service and not use or switch ON the system anymore.

9.2.7.7. E756: PFC (Power Factor Control) failure

This message is signaling that the PFC (Power Factor Control) circuit functioning is not correct.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.8. E757: Brown out alarm / E766: Generator board reset due to a brown-out / E767: Generator board reset due to a low voltage detection / E768: Generator board reset due to a watchdog timeout / E769: Generator board reset due to a stack overflow

These messages are displayed when the Generator board microcontroller is reset due to the displayed issue.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.9. E758: Alarm "No X-ray" / E761: Alarm "No X-ray emission"

These errors are displayed when the anodic current has been interrupted during or at the beginning of the emission and may indicate that the Generator board is in a safety status (eg. due to a discharge inside the tubehead, a broken tube or any other tubehead damage). Error E761 may be displayed / associated with other errors (i.e. E362 and E760) that can explain the main cause of the X-ray interruption occurred during the previous exposure (refers also to the associated error paragraph).

In order to reset these errors:

- 1. Switch OFF the unit and wait at least 4 minutes.
 - a. Switch ON the unit, perform an exposure and verify if the error is still present.
 - b. Switch OFF the unit, wait at least 4 minutes and switch it ON again: verify that the preheating parameters stored in the MCU EEPROM memory matches the ones listed in the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation) (see paragraph 8.4); correct them and verify if the error is still present.
- 2. With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), verify the proper connection of the connectors X56 and X57; fix them, switch ON the unit and verify if the error is still present.



- 3. With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), perform the following tests:
 - a. Verify the primary winding continuity (max Ohmic value $\leq 0.5\Omega$) on the pins X56-1 and X56-2
 - b. Verify the filament continuity (max Ohmic value $\leq 0.5\Omega$) on the pins X57-5 and X57-6
 - c. Verify the mA feedback Ohmic resistance on the pins X57-1 and X57-4, it should be between $326\Omega \div 334\Omega$.

If one of the above tests (a., b. or c.) fails, replace the tubehead (see paragraph11.3.9).

4. If the error is still present, replace both the tubehead and Generator board.

Technical Service additional information required: try to reproduce the error keeping the following logs:

- Software logs

- MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1).

9.2.7.10. E759: Alarm "Unexpected emission"



Warning In case of Error message E759, the system must be immediately powered OFF because an unexpected emission can be present.

An unexpected emission has been detected by the Generator board.

- 1. With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), verify the proper connection of the pins X57-1 and X57-4; connect them and verify if the error is still present.
- With the unit switched OFF (at least since 4 minutes), verify the Ohmic resistance between the TP10 (mA feedback) and GND (TP13), it should be between 326Ω ÷ 334Ω. If it is NOT OK, remove the connector X-57 and repeat the Ohmic test on the connector (tubehead side). IF the test is NOT OK, replace the tubehead (see paragraph 11.3.9).
 IF the test is OK, replace the Generator Board.
- 3. If the error is still present, it is mandatory NOT use or switch ON the system anymore and contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.11. E760: Alarm "NO RX button command"

This message is displayed when the Generator board (A2) is not detecting the X-ray button during the emission.

If the X-ray button was NOT intentionally released, switch OFF and ON the unit. Wait the keyboard blinks (DO NOT press the >0< button) and perform the following checks:

- Press the X-ray button and verify that the LED H11 on MCU board (A1) light-up according to the X-ray button activation.
 IF the test is NOT OK, verify the connected X-ray buttons and their connections: replace or fix them and verify if the error is still present. If still present, replace the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2).
- Press the X-ray button and verify that the LED H2 on the Generator board (A2) light-up according to the LED H11 on the MCU board and to the X-ray button activation.
 IF the test is NOT OK, verify the integrity of the cable X15-X32 (Pin 2 = X-ray button signal) between MCU and Generator board: replace the cable if not OK and if the error is still present, replace the MCU board.



3. If the above tests are OK and/or the error is still present, replace the Generator board.

9.2.7.12. E762: "Bad Generator board unit status, emission flag detected unexpectedly

This message is displayed when the MCU detect a wrong status of the Generator board.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.13. E763: kV channel analog feedback out of range / E764: mA channel analog feedback out of range / E765: Filament channel analog feedback out of range

These messages are displayed when Generator board detect a wrong kV, mA or Filament analog level.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

9.2.7.14. E770: Mismatch between the Generator board (A2) and MCU board (A1) types (2D / 3D)

This error is displayed when the Generator board or MCU board is not configured as 3D type.

With the unit powered OFF, wait at least 4 minutes and verify that the codes printed on the two boards matches the following ones:

- Generator board: 5804020200/XX
- MCU board: 5804040700/YY

Replace the wrong board.

9.2.8. Errors with code E850 and E852

These errors indicate a keyboard fault.

9.2.8.1. E850: One or more buttons pressed during power ON

During the power ON phase, one or more keyboard buttons have been sensed as pressed by the MCU board (A1).

- 1. With the unit switched OFF, check that no keyboard buttons are pressed: power the unit ON and verify if the error is still present.
- With the unit switched OFF, disconnect cable X12 on MCU board, power ON the unit, wait the connection with the GUI (about 3 minutes) and verify that error E850 is no more displayed.
 - a. If the error is still present, replace the MCU board (see paragraph 11.3.2)
 - b. If the error is no more displayed, verify:
 - integrity of the cable X12-X46 between MCU and X46/X47: replace the cable and verify if the error is still present
 - integrity of the cable X46/X47 between X12-X46 and Interface board A5: replace the cable and verify if the error is still present (* see Note)



c. If the above tests are OK, replace the keyboard membrane and then the Interface board (A5) (* see Note).



(*) Note

In order to check / replace these components, it will be necessary to open the keyboard following the chin rest replacement procedure.



Interface board (A5)

9.2.8.2. E852: One key pressed during the movement

During the system movements, the keyboard is inactive, but at the pressure of >0< button all movements are stopped and this message is displayed.

This function allows the user to stop the system movements in case an unexpected system behavior or a collision during the system positioning.

- 1. Make sure that >0< button was not intentionally/unintentionally pressed during a unit movement: reset the unit and verify if the error is still present.
- 2. Check that the >0< button is not stuck: replace the keyboard membrane if the >0< button is faulty.
- 3. If the tests are OK, refer to error E850 (see paragraph 9.2.8.1).

9.2.9. Error with code from E1201 to E1205

These errors are related to the system PC software application issues or the communication with unit's boards.



9.2.9.1. E1201: Failed to write data in EEPROM from Setup menu / E1203: Error detected in software allocation

These messages are displayed when a software error has been detected.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

Technical Service additional information required:

- Condition/unit state/sequence in which the error occurs/can be reproduced
- Software logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.1).

9.2.9.2. E1202: Unexpected value encountered by the software / E1204: Error detected in exposition parameters / E1205: Error detected in image buffer allocation

These messages are displayed when a Software or Firmware error has been detected.

If the error is displayed, contact OWANDY Technical Service.

Technical Service additional information required:

- Software logs (see paragraph 11.2.1).

9.2.10. Error with code from 1401 to 1405

9.2.10.1. E1401: Sensor connection lost during the exam / E1405: Sensor frame lost during exam

This message is displayed if the unit drivers on PC detects less frame than expected during the exam acquisitions.

If the problem happens during a panoramic or a 3D exam it may be related to a communication malfunctioning of the 3D sensor Ethernet connections (cables and PC network interface) or of the 3D sensor.

If the problem happens during a cephalometric exam it may be related to a communication malfunctioning of the CEPH sensor Ethernet connections (cables and PC network interface) or of the CEPH sensor.

1. Check the Ethernet connections (cables, junctions, PC network board) and PC network board settings (see paragraph 7.6.1).

Check also if the cables and the network board interface are compliance with the mandatory characteristics reported below:

- The network interface must be Intel I350-T2 dual port
- The Ethernet cables must be the ones supplied with the unit or CAT 6 cables (or higher category)
- The 3D sensor must be directly connected to the PC, no Ethernet hub/switch are allowed between the 3D sensor and the PC.





Note In ord to:

In order to check the Ethernet cable/junctions integrity of the 3D sensor, it is suggested to:

1. Remove the two fans "A" screws to access to the 3D sensor Ethernet connector.



- 3. Unplug the Ethernet cable connected to the 3D sensor.
- 4. Plug a functioning Ethernet CAT 5E (or higher) cable to the 3D sensor and connect it directly to the PC network interface:
 - If the problem, in this configuration, disappears: there may be a faulty Ethernet cable or junction connected between the PC and the 3D sensor
 - If the problem is still present, try to connect the sensor to another network interface Ethernet port (e.g. Invert the "Ethernet" (MCU) and 3D sensor connections setting the right IP address on the network interfaces see paragraph 7.6.1).

If the problem is solved, it can be related to the network interface board.

2. Fix the PC network settings or replace the faulty/not compliant components.

Update the network interfaces board drivers (see paragraph 11.2.4);

Verify if the error is still present.

3. Configure the Network interface board as required by paragraph 7.6.2 and activate the sensor logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.4).

Verify if the problem is still present.

- Set the 3D sensor network with a static IP address (see paragraph 11.2.6) Verify if the problem is still present.
- 5. Perform the tests reported by Error E760 (see paragraph 9.2.7.11).
- 6. Verify if the following values matches the ones stored in the EEPROM memory (see paragraph 11.2.5):
 - 0x0084 3D Std RX on time = 17
 - 0x0085 3D Std RX off time = 33
 - 0x0086 3D HD RX on time = 17
 - 0x0087 3D HD RX off time =
 - \circ 33 (for sensor C12902D-40(X) and for Dalsa 1511)
 - o 39 (for sensor C12903D-40G)
 - 0x0088 3D SHD RX on time = 17
 - 0x0089 3D SHD RX off time = 33

Correct the values if they do not match and verify if the problem is solved.





- 7. In case the problem is not on a CEPH exam, perform both a 3D and a panoramic acquisition:
 - a. If the problem is systematically present only on 3D acquisitions, verify the integrity of the sensor trigger signal cables:
 - X43-J14 (from 3D Power Sensor board A10 and the 3D sensor)
 - For XMP 3D X38-X25 (from 3D Power Sensor board A10 and MCU board A1)
 - For XMP 3D CEPH X38-X61 (from 3D Power Sensor board A10 and MCU board A1)
 - X38-X25 (from 3D Power Sensor board A10 and MCU board A1)
 - X32-X15 (from Generator board A2 and MCU board A1)

If the cables are OK, replace first the 3D Power Sensor board, then the MCU board and then the Generator board.

- b. If the problem is present both on 3D and panoramic acquisitions, verify if the tubehead connector X56 is well inserted and then perform the tests of the Error E761 (point (see paragraphs 9.2.7.1 and 9.2.7.9).
- 8. If the problem is on the CEPH sensor check the ethernet cable from the CEPH arm to the ethernet switch and the ethernet cable to the PC. Check also if the detector is well inserted in its holder.

Contact OWANDY Technical Service providing the following additional information:

- <u>Software logs</u>
- CEPH Sensor logs
- <u>3D Sensor logs folder (see paragraph 11.2.1)</u>
- Last RAW files folder stored (see paragraph 3)

9.2.10.2. E1402: sensor configuration failure

If this error is displayed during a panoramic or 3D exam it is related to a communication error between the flat panel and the PC software or a 3D Power Sensor board A10 problem. If it is displayed during a CEPH exam it is related to a communication problem between the CEPH sensor and the PC or to a problem of the boards A11, A13 and A14.

Perform the exam in which the error was displayed in a test mode (without X-ray) and verify, during the movements the status of the Ethernet connection (Control Panel \rightarrow Network and Internet \rightarrow Network Connections).

1. IF the Ethernet connection is steady ACTIVE:



- a. Perform points 1, 2, 3, 4 and 7a of Error E1401 (see paragraph 9.2.10.1).
- b. Activate the sensor logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.4) and perform an acquisition in order to reproduce the error.
- 2. IF the Ethernet connection is DISABLED:



Right click on Network board icon and click on "Enable".



3. IF the Ethernet connection is NOT steady ACTIVE:



- a. Check the Ethernet connections (cables, junctions, PC network board): replace the faulty components (see point 1 of Error E1401 paragraph 9.2.10.1).
- b. **IN CASE OF HAMAMATSU PANEL**: If the problem occurs during a panoramic or a 3D exam check that the 3D Power Sensor board A10 is ok by checking that the LED H2 on A10 board is ON.
 - IF LED H2 is ON: verify the 9V between J99-pin1 and J99-pin6 (3D sensor side). If NOT OK, replace cable X42-J99.
 - IF LED H2 is OFF: verify if the 3D Power Sensor board A10 fuse is blown.
 - IF the fuse is blown, verify the integrity of the cable X42-J99, replace the cable (if faulty) and then the fuse.

IN CASE OF DALSA PANEL: If the problem occurs during a panoramic or a 3D exam check that the 3D Power Sensor board A10 is ok by checking that the LED H1 on A10 board is ON.

- IF LED H1 is ON: verify the 12V between X100-pin1 and X100-pin4. If NOT OK, replace the X100 cable.
- IF LED H2 is OFF: check the cable X97-X25 and replace it if faulty. Otherwise replace the A10 board.

IN CASE OF HAMAMATSU SENSORS:

- IF the fuse is NOT blown, verify with a multimeter the 24V between X37-pin1 and X37-pin2 (A10 board side).
 - IF X37 24V is OK, verify the 3D sensor ON signal, driven by CCU: 5V between the X38-pin 1 and X38-pin 7(GND).
 - IF 5V is OK, verify cable X42-J99 (between the A10 board and the 3D sensor): if faulty fix or replace it. If the LED H2 is still OFF, replace the 3D Power Sensor board A10
 - IF 5V is NOT OK, verify the integrity of the cable X38-X61 (between 3D Power Sensor board A10 and CCU board A11) and the cable X9-X9 (between MCU board A1 and CCU board A11)
 - ▶ IF the X38-X61 or X9-X9 are NOT OK, fix or replace them
 - IF the X38-X61 or X9-X9 are OK, replace the MCU board A1.
 - IF the X37 24V is NOT OK, disconnect the X37 connector (A10 board side) and verify if between X37-pin1 and X37-pin2 (cable side), there are 24V.
 - IF X37 24V is now OK, replace the 3D Power Sensor board A10
 - IF X37 24V is still NOT OK, verify the cable X11-X37 and perform the 24V power supply verification





IN CASE OF DALSA PANEL:

- IF the fuse is NOT blown, verify with a multimeter the 24V between X97-pin1 and X97-pin3.
 - IF X37 24V is OK, verify the 3D sensor ON signal, driven by CCU:
 5V between the X97-pin 4 and X97-pin 3.
 - IF 5V is OK, verify cable X42-J99 (between the A10 board and the 3D sensor): if faulty fix or replace it. If the LED H2 is still OFF, replace the 3D Power Sensor board A10
 - IF 5V is NOT OK, verify the integrity of the cable X38-X61 (between 3D Power Sensor board A10 and CCU board A11) and the cable X9-X9 (between MCU board A1 and CCU board A11)
 - ▶ IF the X38-X61 or X9-X9 are NOT OK, fix or replace them
 - IF the X38-X61 or X9-X9 are OK, replace the MCU board A1.
 - IF the X97 24V is NOT OK, disconnect the X97 and verify if between X97-pin4 and X97-pin3 (cable side), there are 24V.
 - IF X97 24V is now OK, replace the 3D Power Sensor board A10
 - IF X97 24V is still NOT OK, verify the cable X11-X97 and perform the 24V power supply verification
- c. Activate the sensor logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.4) and perform an acquisition in order to reproduce the error.

Contact OWANDY Technical Service providing the following additional information:

- Software logs
- <u>3D Sensor logs folder (see paragraph 11.2.1)</u>
- <u>CEPH sensor logs</u>
- Last RAW files folder stored (see paragraph 11.2.1.5)



9.2.10.3. E1403: Software watchdog

This message is displayed if the software did not periodically reset the Ethernet watchdog timer.

It may be related to a wrong machine configuration (e.g. the CEPH option has been disabled).

Refer to paragraph 8.4 to check machine configuration.

Refer also to Error E1402 (see paragraph 9.2.10.2).

Technical Service additional information required:

- Software logs
- <u>3D Sensor logs folder (see paragraph 11.2.1).</u>

9.2.10.4. E1404: sensor does not detect X-rays during exam

This message indicates that the sensor has not received X-rays during the last exposure. The problem may be related to the generation of X-rays (generator board or tubehead problem), to a bad positioning of the collimator or a radiopaque object may be in the X-ray field.

9.2.10.4.1. I-Max 3D

1. Remove the tubehead internal cover, select a 3D full dentition exam and verify if the collimator moves accordingly (the biggest collimator window is in front of the X-ray exit, bottom side of the disk collimator). Select a panoramic exam and verify if the collimator is correctly positioned on panoramic window (the narrower window positioned on the bottom side).



3D Full dentition exam collimator position

Panoramic exam collimator position

- If the collimator movements are NOT OK, refer to error E260 (see paragraph 9.2.3.4).
- If the error is still present, verify the X-ray beam alignment (see paragraph 11.2.10.1.1).
- 2. Verify if a radiopaque object is present in the X-ray field, remove it and verify if the problem is still present.
- 3. Verify the collimator offsets stored in the EEPROM (compare them with the ones reported on the set parameters tables provided with the unit documentation).



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

IF the offsets does not matches, fix them (see paragraph 8.4).

- 4. Open "PhD_C_Test" program and wait the unit connection; perform two static acquisitions with the following settings:
 - Panoramic area acquisition: select Exam ID "Centering panoramic" and collimator format "W0 – Panoramic collimator". Select 60kV, 2mA and 200ms

Exam parame	ters		Sensor centring parameters	
ID	Centring panoramic	•	Sensor centring	
Format	W0 - Panoramic collimator	-	mA 2	
Resolution	High	_		
Params1	Unused	-	Time 0 v s 200 v ms	
Patient	Adult	-		

 3D full area acquisition: select Exam ID "Centering 3D" and collimator format "85x90 Full – W1". Select 60kV, 2mA and 200ms

Exam parame	eters][s	ensor centr	ing parameters
ID	Centring 3D			Sensor ce	ntring
Format	W1 - Full 3D 86x90			mA	2
Resolution Params1	Vormal -			Time	0 v s 200 v ms
Patient	Adult				

IF the 3D and the panoramic images show that collimator is not well aligned to the sensor, verify the X-ray beam alignment (see paragraph 11.2.10.2.1).

IF both the acquired images are completely white (without X-rays), perform the exposure parameters verifications with non-invasive and then with invasive method (see paragraph 7.13). If the non-invasive method is NOT OK but the invasive method is OK, replace the tubehead.

Contact Technical Service providing the following additional information:

- Software logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.1)

- Last RAW files folder stored (see paragraph 11.2.1.5)

- Panoramic and 3D static acquisitions



9.2.10.4.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

If this error is displayed during a panoramic or 3D exam go to point 2.

1. If the error is displayed during a CEPH exam, perform a CEPH exam test and verify:

IF the secondary collimator and the CEPH sensor move accordingly to the exam selected. If they do not move refers to E630-E635 (CEPH sensor problems) or E640-E645 (secondary collimator problems)

- If the error is still present, verify the CEPH offsets stored in the EEPROM (compare them with the ones reported on the set parameters tables provided with the unit documentation). If they are not the same, correct them and then repeat the CEPH exam test (see paragraph 7.11).
 - If the error is still present, verify if the issue is present also in a panoramic exams.
 - If the issue is not present in a panoramic exam, verify the CEPH axis alignment (paragraph 11.2.12)
 - o If the issue is present also in a panoramic exam, go to next point.
- Remove the tubehead internal cover, open Phd_C_Test application and select the "Centering emission" ID and verify if the collimator moves accordingly (the biggest collimator window is in front of the X-ray exit). "Centring panoramic" ID with "panoramic collimator" format and verify if the collimator is correctly positioned on panoramic window (the narrower collimator window is in front of the X-ray exit).



Centering emission collimator position Note that the P2 and P4 blades are positioned close their light barriers



Panoramic exam collimator position

- IF the collimator movements are NOT OK, refer to errors E650-E661 (see paragraph 9.2.6.10).
- If the error is still present, verify the X-ray beam alignment (see paragraph 11.2.10.1).
- 3. Verify if a radiopaque object is present in the X-ray field, remove it and verify if the problem is still present.
- 4. Verify the collimator offsets stored in the EEPROM (compare them with the ones reported on the set parameters tables provided with the unit documentation).

IF the offsets do not matches, fix them (see paragraph 8.4).

- 5. Perform the X-ray beam alignment check tests described in paragraph 11.2.10.1
- 6. IF the acquired images are completely white (without X-rays), perform the exposure parameters verifications with non-invasive and then with invasive method (see paragraph



Service Manual – Troubleshooting NIMXEN080D

7.12). If the non-invasive method is NOT OK but the invasive method is OK, replace the tubehead.

Contact OWANDY Technical Service providing the following additional information:

- Software logs (see paragraph 11.2.1)
- Last RAW files folder stored (see paragraph 11.2.2)
- Panoramic and 3D static acquisitions

9.3. User Interface (G.U.I.) messages

9.3.1. "Unit and computer not synchronized"

- 1. Can happen if the KV or mA parameters are modified from the G.U.I. to fast.
- 2. The message may be displayed while the G.U.I. is closing the Service Menu. If the problem persist contact Owandy Radiology Technical Service.
- 3. If the error appears from the passage from the SETUP in PhD_C_Test to the GUI, reboot the I-Max 3D.
- 4. If the problem is not the one described in the above points, refer to Error E1404 (paragraph 9.2.10.4).

9.3.2. "Sensor not ready"

Refer to Error E370 (paragraph 9.2.4.3), Error E1402 (paragraph 9.2.10.2) and Error E1401 (paragraph 9.2.10.1).

If the error still present, open "eBUSPlayer64" (search it from the Windows search bar) then:

- a. Click on "Select/Connect"
- b. Flag "Show unreachable Network Devices"
- c. Check in the right part of the window if any error is showing (highlighted in yellow or red)



In this case open the "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C and check if the Flat Panel is in DHCP mode or with a correct static IP (see paragraph11.2.7).



9.3.3. "Software error"

Verify if a raw file of a previous acquisition is still in C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\acquisition, remove it and verify if the problem is solved.

9.4. System Anomalies

Panoramic white image

9.4.1. White panoramic image or/and empty volumes



- Verify the presence of the correct calibration files (8 files named as the SN of the 3D sensor mounted on the unit) in the calibration folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration and that all the calibration options in the image processing menu of the in PhD_C_Test.exe are checked (see paragraph 10.2).
- 2. Perform tests of Error E760 (paragraph 9.2.7.11).
- 3. Verify the integrity of tubehead X57 connector, pin 5 and 6.





9.4.2. 3D Bad reconstruction



Send the RAW files (see paragraph 3) of these acquisitions to Owandy Radiology Technical Service.





9.4.3. Panoramic acquisition with less frames

Figure 35

- 1. The panoramic acquisition above (X) may be indicate an acquisition with less frame than expected. In this case verify the 3D Sensor Ethernet connections (cables, junctions, PC network board). Refer to Error E1401 point 1 (see paragraph 9.2.10.1).
- 2. If the error is still present, send the acquired RAW file (see paragraph 11.2.2) to Owandy Radiology Technical Service.

9.4.4. Asymmetries on the panoramic images

- 1. Check the orthogonality of the unit lasers (se User Manual paragraph 7.3).
- 2. Perform the verification of the panoramic function (see paragraph 7.9).





9.4.5. Unit/MCU connection problems

- 1. Verify if MCU DIP switches are set in normal mode (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 2. Check the unit power supply (see paragraphs 6.1 and 11.2.3).
- 3. Verify the unit Ethernet connection status (Control Panel→Network and Internet→Network Connections):
 - a. IF the Ethernet connection is steady ACTIVE:



Verify the correct network interface board configuration (see paragraph 7.6.1).

b. IF the Ethernet connection is DISABLED:



Right click on Network board icon and click on "Enable".

c. IF the Ethernet connection is NOT steady ACTIVE:



Check the 3D sensor Ethernet connections (cables, junctions, PC network board).

- 4. Plug a functioning Ethernet CAT 6 (or higher) cable to the MCU and connect it directly to the PC network interface:
 - a. If the problem, in this configuration, disappears: there may be a faulty Ethernet cable or junction or the machine ethernet switch connected between the PC and MCU.
 - b. If the problem is still present, try to connect the MCU Ethernet cable to another network interface port (e.g. Invert the MCU and 3D sensor connections setting the right IP address on the network interfaces see paragraph see paragraph 7.6.1).

If the problem is solved, it can be related to the network interface board.



9.4.6. The column does not move



1. Verify that the safety red switch is released in the top side of the unit.

- 2. If the problem persists, power off the machine and wait for about 20-30 seconds, then power on again the machine.
- 3. Verify the main power supply and columns driver board connection (see paragraph 6.1 and 0).
- 4. Verify the column fuse (see paragraph 11.3.1).
- 5. Verify that the buttons work: Turn OFF the I-Max 3D. Turn it ON by keeping press a button.
 - If the three LEDs on the keyboard blink quickly, it means that the button is working properly.
 - If only the green LED flashes on the keyboard, it means that the button has not been recognized as pressed by the MCU board (see paragraph 9.2.8.1).

If the problem is still present, contact Owandy Radiology Technical Service.





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



10. PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

Note Maintenance and inspection procedure must be performed without patient positioned in the equipment.

As with all electrical appliances, this unit must be used correctly and maintenance and inspections must be made at regular intervals. Such precautions shall guarantee the safe and efficient function of the appliance.



Warning

Preventive and/or corrective operations must only be carried out by personnel authorized and properly trained on part replacement and maintenance.

Frequency	Type of check	Method
Daily	Functioning of the indicator lights	Visual inspection
Daily	Check that the cables do not show signs of breaking or wear	Visual inspection
Daily	Check that the unit is not damaged externally in such a way that the safety of protection from radiation is compromised	Visual inspection
Daily	Check that there are no traces of oil on the tube-head	Visual inspection
Daily	Check that arm movement is smooth	Practical inspection
Monthly	Integrity of equipment and labels	Visual inspection
Every 6 Months	QC test	Refer to paragraph 7.5 of User's Manual

The inspections made directly by the operator are the following:



Warning

If the operator detects irregularities or failures, he must immediately call Technical Service.

The appliance's performance is checked and, where necessary corrected, during the maintenance activities performed by the Technical Service Department, in accordance with the indications provided in the following chapters.



Service Manual – Periodic maintenance NIMXEN080H

The periodic maintenance performed by the Technical Service Department comprises the performance of the following additional inspection activities:

Frequency	Type of check	Method
Annually	General visual inspection	Visual inspection
Annually	Grounding of all the conductive parts and cables	Practical inspection
Annually	Condition of the internal and external cables: wear and tear and fastenings	Visual and practical inspection
Annually	Tightening of the primary bolts and screws such as the wall fastening systems, the moving mechanisms and the chin rest arm	Practical inspection
Annually	Correct equipment centring	See paragraphs 7.9, 7.10 and 7.11
Annually	Check technical factors	See paragraphs 7.12.1 and 7.12.2
Annually	Perform sensor calibration	See paragraph 10.2



Warning

Only use original spare parts if components need to be replaced.

The relevant replacement instruction is supplied with the spare part.



Note

The Service Engineer has to take special care for all what concerns electrical safety of the device and must make sure of restoring all provisions for electrical safety which may be affected during a service intervention and to solicit the customer to have the electrical safety tests repeated every time the intervention has caused the replacement of important parts or the intervention has significantly affected safety provisions of the device.



Note

Interventions carried out by the Service Engineer must be noted in the Maintenance Record page at the end of the User Manual, with a short description of the actions done.



10.1. Service tools

In order to perform a correct system calibration, is necessary the use of the following tools:

Code	Description	Function
	Support plate	Support for panoramic and 3D centering tools
	Centering tool	Panoramic function adjustment
	Centering cylinder	3D function adjustment
	1.5mm copper filter	Sensor calibration

10.2. Sensors Calibration

1. In order to perform calibration, place a copper filter of 1.5mm in front of the tubehead in such a way as to cover the entire X-ray beam.

Service Manual – Periodic maintenance NIMXEN080H



Note The copper filter has a suction cup that allows it to be placed on the cover



To be positioned properly, the copper filter must be placed by following the references highlighted in red in the picture below:

- Horizontally centered with respect to the cover
- The suction cup positioned immediately below the curvature of the cover



- Open the "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C).
- 3. Open the "Calibration" panel from the menu and select "Login".

*	hD_Test - ima	ge1 - Taille	e 0,0						
File	Calibration	Settings	Test	Image processing	View	Windows	Help		
0	Login)%	• CF	FG ST).	hite hite	
	PRNU -	Live							
	PRNU -	RAW file							
	PRNU -	Cassette							



4. In the "User" field type in capital letter "SU". In the "Password" field type the password (see password generation on paragraph 10.2.1).

Login	×
Login User:	SU
Password :	xxxx
	OK

5. Open the "Calibration" panel and select "PRNU- Live".

PhD_Test - image1 - Taille 0,0				
File	Calibration Settings Test	Image processing View Windows Help		
D	Login			
	PRNU - Live			
	PRNU - RAW file			
	PRNU - Cassette			

- 6. Make sure that no objects are present in the X-ray field.
- 7. Select "Pano" in the "Area" panel

ensor calibration		×		
Area Pano C Ceph C 3D	Resolution 1x1 C 2x2	Source		
- Calibration of linked sensor		🔽 Back up raw files		
PRNU file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration\51A01387_Pano_1x1.fmp File not found				
Mask file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration\51A01387_Pano_1x1.msk File not found				
Columator Contraction file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration\51A01387_Pano_1x1_Coll.fmp File not found				
Calibrate	Refresh	Merge mask		
	Exit			

- 8. Press the button "Calibrate".
- 9. Each time the calibration window displays the message "Waiting for an acquisition" press the X-ray button until the end of the exposure.




Note If dur

If during calibration, the message "Sensor not ready" or "Time out" is displayed by the "Sensor calibration" window, click on "Calibrate" button and repeat the last performed calibration(Pano, CEPH 1x1 or 2x2,3D 1x1 or 2x2).

Note

During the calibration, when one of the following windows is displayed, verify that the values reported are within the tolerances:

- Pix min: > 0.20
- Pix max: < 0.90
- and then press OK.



If they are not in the above limits, verify the copper filter positioning and that no objects are present in the X-ray field; repeat the calibration.

- 10. When the **Panoramic area calibration** is completed, the message "Calibration finished. Remove the 1.5 mm Cu filter " is displayed. This calibration will generate the following files in the folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\ PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration:
 - [Sensor S/No]_2D_1x1.fmp
 - [Sensor S/No]_2D_1x1.msk
 - [Sensor S/No]_2D_1x1.Coll
 - [Sensor S/No].ini (if not present)



11. Don't remove the copper filter andSelect "3D" in the "Area" panel, "2x2" in the "Resolution" panel.

Sensor calibration		×
-Area C Pano C Ceph	Resolution C 1x1 © 2x2	Source
Calibration of linked sensor		Back up raw files
PRNU file: C:\ProgramData\Owandu\PANORAM File not found \Owandy\OSP - PHD	IC PHD_C\Calibration\51A PANORAMIC\Calibratic	01387_3D_2x2.fmp on\
Mask file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAM File not found \Owandy\OSP - PHD	IC PHD_C\Calibration\51A PANORAMIC\Calibratio	01387_3D_2x2.msk pn\
Calibrate	Refresh	Merge mask
	Exit	

- 12. Press the button "Calibrate".
- 13. Each time the calibration window displays the message "Waiting for an acquisition" press the X-ray button until the end of the exposure.
- 14. When the 2x2 resolution area calibration is completed, the message "Calibration finished. Remove the 1.5 mm Cu filter" is displayed. This calibration will generate the following files in the folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\ PANORAMIC PHD_C \Calibration:
 - [Sensor S/No]_3D_2x2.fmp
 - [Sensor S/No]_3D_2x2.msk
- 15. Don't remove the copper filter and Select "1x1" in the "Resolution" panel.

Sensor calibration		×
Area ⊂ Pano ⊂ Ceph ⊙ 3D	Resolution	Source Live C RAW file
Calibration of linked sensor		🔽 Back up raw files
PRNU file: C:\ProgramData\{\Owandy\OSP - F File not found	PHD PANORAMIC\Ca	libration\3D_1x1.fmp
Mask file: C:\ProgramData\Durandu\DANIORAN File not found \Dwandy\DSP - f		IA01287,3D_1x1.msk libration
Calibrate	Refresh	Merge mask
	Exit	

16. Press the button "Calibrate".



Service Manual – Periodic maintenance NIMXEN080H

- 17. Each time the calibration window displays the message "Waiting for an acquisition" press the X-ray button until the end of the exposure.
- 18. When the 3D 1x1 resolution area calibration is completed, the message "Calibration finished. Remove the 1.5 mm Cu filter" is displayed. This calibration will generate the following files in the folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration:
 - [Sensor S/No]_3D_1x1.fmp
 - [Sensor S/No]_3D_1x1.msk

THE NEXT PART IS ONLY FOR I-MAX CEPH 3D, if you have a I-MAX 3D go to point 34

- 19. Don't remove the copper filter, rotate the CEPH head holder to antero posterior position, fold up the nasion
- 20. Select "CEPH" in the "Area" panel, "1x1" in the "Resolution" panel.

Sensor calibration		×
-Area C Pano	Resolution • 1x1 O 2x2	-Source ● Live ○ RAW file
Calibration of linked sensor		Pack up raw files
PRNU file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAI File not found	MIC PHD_C\Calibration\416	51613_Ceph_1x1.fmp
Mask file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAI File not found	MIC PHD_C\Calibration\416	51613_Ceph_1x1.msk
Calibrate	Refresh	Merge mask
	Exit	

- 21. Press the button "Calibrate".
- Press >O< on the machine on the keyboard, when the machine stop moving and the blue and green leds blink open the 3D detector in CEPH position; the machine goes in calibration position; wait until the machine stops moving;
- 23. Each time the calibration window displays the message "Waiting for an acquisition" press the X-ray button until the end of the exposure.
- 24. When the CEPH 1x1 resolution area calibration is completed, the message "Calibration finished. Remove the 1.5 mm Cu filter " is displayed. This calibration will generate the following files in the folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration:
 - [Sensor S/No]_CEPH_1x1.fmp
 - [Sensor S/No]_CEPH_1x1.msk
 - [Sensor S/No].ini

Note

If during calibration, a message "Error while computing the defect mask" is displayed, check that the CEPH head holder is in antero posterior position. Then quit the current calibration procedure and repeat a new calibration by clicking on "Calibrate" button.



25. Don't remove the copper filter and Select "2x2" in the "Resolution" panel.

Sensor calibration		×
-Area ∩ Pano ⊙ Ceph ∩ 3D	Resolution C 1x1 © 2x2	Source C Live C RAW file
Collection of link of concer		🔽 Back up raw files
PRNU file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAN File not found	/IC PHD_C\Calibration\41(651613_Ceph_2x2.fmp
Mask file: C:\ProgramData\Owandy\PANORAM File not found	/IC PHD_C\Calibration\41(651613_Ceph_2x2.msk
Calibrate	Refresh	Merge mask
	Exit	

- 26. Press the button "Calibrate".
- 27. Each time the calibration window displays the message "Waiting for an acquisition" press the X-ray button until the end of the exposure.
- 28. When the CEPH 2x2 resolution area calibration is completed, the message "Calibration finished. Remove the 1.5 mm Cu filter " is displayed. This calibration will generate the following files in the folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration:
 - [Sensor S/No]_CEPH_2x2.fmp
 - [Sensor S/No]_CEPH_2x2.msk
- 29. When the Panoramic, 3D 1x1 and 2x2, CEPH 1x1 and 2x2 calibrations are completed, click "Exit".
- 30. Select the following filters from the "Image processing" menu:
 - Dark signal correction
 - PRNU correction if possible
 - Collimator correction if possible
 - Defect pixels correction if possible
- 31. Close the detector.
- 32. Remove the copper filter from the tubehead, switch OFF the unit and close the "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program.
- 33. Switch ON the unit.
- 34. Open the "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program and make an exposure at 60kV 2.2mA without objects in the X-ray field.



Service Manual – Periodic maintenance NIMXEN080H

35. Verify that there are no defect lines or inhomogeneous bands on the panoramic image:



THE NEXT PART IS ONLY FOR I-MAX CEPH 3D, if you have a I-MAX 3D go to point 40

- 36. Select a ceph30x24LL, High resolution, position the CEPH head holder in latero lateral position, place the nasion in field and take an exposure at 60kV3.2mA without objects in the X-ray field.
- 37. Verify that there are no defect lines or inhomogeneous bands on the image.
- 38. Select a ceph30x24LL, Normal resolution, position the CEPH head holder in latero lateral position, place the nasion in field and take an exposure at 60kV3.2mA without objects in the X-ray field.
- 39. Verify that there are no defect lines or inhomogeneous bands on image
- 40. Open QuickVision software and open a test patient.
- 41. Perform the following 3D acquisitions at 60kV 2.2mA using the relevant chin support:
 - 3D Full Dentition
 - Maxillary single jaw 85x50 volume
 - Mandibular single jaw 85x50 volume



42. Open the volumes in QuickVision 3D and scroll all the reconstructed slices along the volume height verifying that there are no artefacts (e.g. rings artefacts):



Service Manual – Periodic maintenance NIMXEN080H



43. If the acquisitions are not OK(X):

- Verify the presence of the correct calibration files
 - For I-Max 3D that you have 8 files named as the SN of the sensor mounted on the unit in the calibration folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration
 - For I-Max CEPH 3D that you have 13 files named as the SN of the sensors mounted on the unit in the calibration folder C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Calibration
- Verify that all the calibration options are checked in image processing menu (see point 30 above)
- If the acquisitions are still not OK, redo the calibration.



10.2.1. Password generation

Date	Value	Month	Value	Year	Value
1	53	January	а	2003	С
2	56	February	b	2004	d
3	59	March	С	2005	е
4	62	April	d	2006	f
5	65	May	е	2007	g
6	68	June	f	2008	h
7	71	July	g	2009	i
8	74	August	h	2010	J
9	77	September	i	2011	k
10	80	October	j	2012	I
11	83	November	k	2013	m
12	86	December	Ι	2014	n
13	89			2015	0
14	92			2016	р
15	95			2017	q
16	98			2018	r
17	01			2019	S
18	04			2020	t
19	07			2021	u
20	10			2022	v
21	13			2023	w
22	16			2024	х
23	19			2025	У
24	22			2026	Z
25	25				
26	28				
27	31				
28	34				
29	37				
30	40				
31	43				

Example:

- if the actual day is 22 you have do digit "16"

- if month is April you have to digit "d"

- if year is 2016 you have to digit "p"

Password for this date will be "16dp" but will be displayed "****".





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



11. CORRECTIVE MAINTENANCE

11.1. Firmware upgrade

Note To up

To update MCU and CCU boards be sure the ethernet board connected to the machine is properly set as described in paragraph 7.6.1

Note Set th

Set the network card IP address of the unit ethernet port in the family 192.168.0.x where the x should be different from the following values:

- 192.168.0.**10**
- 192.168.0.**11**
- 192.168.0.**99**
- 192.168.0.**100**
- • 192.168.0.**211**



11.1.1. MCU Firmware upgrade

- 1. Copy in a working directory of the PC the MCU firmware to upload (the file name is in the form MCUet-YYYY-MM-DD-vM.mm.bbb.hex).
- 2. Power ON the machine. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C).
- 3. Click on SETUP button and in the Login windows that will open insert the password **PhdAccess** and click OK

Login	×
Login	
User	
Password	
Γ	ок
	OK



4. From the menu Settings select Firmware update>Automatic mode>MCU

PhD_C_Test - i	mag	e1 -					
File Calibration	Set	tings Test Image	e processing	View Windows He	lp		
	~	Software settings. Display average		Setup	CFG TEST		
🕷 image1 -		Copy all pictures					
		Network	>				
		Setup	>				
		Firmware update	>	Automatic mode	>	MCU	
		3D planes	>	Degraded mode	>	CCU	
		3D axes	>				
		Sensor's internal 1	DI				
	_			-			

5. in the Login window that will open insert the password **EthUpload** and click OK

ogin	:
Login	
User	
Password	
	ок

6. Browse the working folder where the firmware to upload has been copied, select it and click Open

PhD_C_Test - image1 - Calibration Settings Test Image processin	g View Windows Help					
image1 -						
	Apri					×
	← → × ↑ <mark> </mark> « 0-5	W test > FW > firmware	~ Ū	Cerca in firmware		2
	Organizza 👻 Nuova ca	artella		833	-	?
	Desktop ^	Nome		Ultima modifica	Тіро	co
	🔮 Documenti	CCU-2019-10-23-v0.2.105.hex		23/10/2019 10:13	File HEX	
	🕹 Download	MCUet-2019-10-28-v3.00.599.hex		28/10/2019 19:22	File HEX	
	📰 Immagini					
	J Musica					
	Oggetti 3D					
	Disco locale (C)					
	STORE N GO (D:)					
	STORE N CO (D)					
						-
	0000immagiini					
	2019-10-31 18h-					_
	- ····· · · ·	<				>
	Nome	file: CCU-2019-10-23-v0.2.105.hex	~	MCU firmware (MC	Uet*.hex)	~
				Apri	Annulla	



7. The firmware upload will start and the progress will be indicated by the message window. The upgrade progress might take up to two minutes.

Ħ	PhD_C_Test - i	image1 -							
File	Calibration	Settings	Test	Image processing	View	Windows	Help		
MC	U firmware							CFG EST	
Up	date in progress	:, please wai	t						
								1	

8. When the upload process has been completed, the following window is displayed. Click on OK button.



- 9. Switch OFF the unit.
- 10. Click on OK button of the information window



11. Switch ON the unit and check on the first page of the GUI service program (chapter 8) the current MCU firmware version.

<u>Only in case the firmware upload process fails</u> (at point. 8 of the MCU firmware upgrade procedure), we suggest to perform the following steps



The following procedure has to be performed only in case the automatic mode firmware uploading process failed at least one time before

- Switch off the unit
- Close or "PhD_C_test"
- Open "Phd_C_Test" and switch on the unit

Wait at least 1 minute (the unit it will be probably in an error state: 3 keyboard leds blinks fast)

- In the "PhD_C_Test" selection bar select: Settings->Firmware update ->Degraded mode->MCU
- Insert the password (same of point 5. of the service procedure)





- Select the new firmware MCUet-xxxx.hex file
- Skip the following steps by pressing OK (no need to open the unit covers and set dip switches)

C:\Progra	m Files (x86)\Acteon Imaging\Panoramic X-Mind Prime Ce	×
A	 Switch off the unit, open the unit top covers, set the dip switch code as explained in the service manual, switch on the unit, click OK 	
	ОК	

- Wait the end of the uploading process
- Switch off the unit, switch On the unit and click OK to the following window (skip step 2 and 3)

PhD_C_Tes	t	×
i	 Power off the unit, set the dip switches in normal mode as explained in the service manual, close the unit top covers, switch on the unit, click OK 	
	ОК	

11.1.2. CCU Firmware upgrade (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

- 1. Copy in a working directory of the PC the CCU firmware to upload (the file name is in the form CCU-YYYY-MM-DD-vM.mm.bbb.hex).
- 2. Power ON the machine. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C).
- 3. Click on SETUP button and in the Login windows that will open insert the password PhdAccess and click OK

Login	×
Login	
User	
Password	
ОК]



4. From the menu Settings select Firmware update>Automatic mode>CCU

PhD_C_Test - i	mag	e1 -						
File Calibration	Sett	ings Test Image p	processing	View Windows Hel	p			
🗋 🚔	~	Software settings Display average Copy all pictures		Setup	CFG TEST			
		Network Setup	> >					
		Firmware update	>	Automatic mode	>	MC	J	
		3D planes	>	Degraded mode	>	CCL		
		3D axes	>					
		Sensor's internal TD	l.]				
				_				

5. in the Login windows that will open insert the password **EthUpload** and click OK

.ogin	×
Login	
User	
Password	

6. Browse the working folder where the firmware to upload has been copied and select it and click Open

PhD_C_Test - image1 - Calibration Settings Test Image processing	View Windows Help	
) 🖉 🖳 <u>– + 100%</u> [
image1 -		
	Mari Apri	×
	← → × ↑ 🔲 « 0-SW test > FW > firmware v 👌 Cerca in firmware	P
	Organizza 🔻 Nuova cartella	() an
	Desktop Nome Tipo Documenti CCU-2019-10-23-v0.2.105.hex 23/10/2019 10:13 File HEX Download McUet-2019-10-28-v3.00.599.hex 28/10/2019 19:22 File HEX Muica Oggetti 3D Video File HEX File HEX STORE N GO (D; STORE N GO (D; STORE N GO (D; File HEX O000000x0cccca 00000mmagini File HEX	0
	Nome file CCU-2019-10-23-v0.2.105.hec MCU firmware (MCUet*.hec)	

7. The firmware upload will start and the progress will be indicated by the message window. The upgrade progress might take up to two minutes.





8. When the upload process has been completed, the following window is displayed. Click on OK button.



- 9. Switch off the unit
- 10. Click on OK button of the information window



11. Switch ON the unit and check on the first page of the GUI service program (chapter 8) the current MCU firmware version.

<u>Only in case the firmware upload process fails</u> (at point. 8 of the CCU firmware upgrade procedure), we suggest to perform the following steps



- Switch off the unit
- Close PhD_C_test
- Open Phd_C_Test and Switch on the unit
- Wait at least 1 minute (the unit it will be probably in an error state: 3 keyboard leds blinks fast)
- In the PhD_C_Test selection bar select: Settings->Firmware update ->Degraded mode->CCU
- Insert the password (same of point 5. of the service procedure)
- Select the new firmware CCU-xxxx.hex file
- Skip the following steps by pressing OK (no need to open the unit covers and set dip switches)



C:\Progra	m Files (x86)\Acteon Imaging\Panoramic X-Mind Prime Ce	×
<u> </u>	 Switch off the unit, open the unit top covers, set the dip switch code as explained in the service manual, switch on the unit, click OK 	
	ОК	

Wait the end of the uploading process

- Switch off the unit, switch On the unit and click OK to the following window (skip step 2 and 3)

PhD_C_Te	t	×
1	 Power off the unit, set the dip switches in normal mode as explained in the service manual, close the unit top covers, switch on the unit, click OK 	
	ОК	



11.2. Checks, settings and adjustment

11.2.1. Logs files recover

The I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D firmware and software record some of the events that occurs during the unit functioning, stored in files called "Logs". These files have to be provided to the Owandy Radiology Technical Service as required by the different error descriptions. The following table lists all the logs file names and their path location, while the paragraph below explains the procedures for activating and collecting them.

	File name	Path location	Active by default
Software package	LogsServer_yyyy.mm.dd.log	C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\LogServer\L ogs	Yes
MCU	eeprom.dump mcu.log	[SDCARD]:\mcu\Logs	ON
*USS	ccu.log	SDCARD]:\ccu\Logs	ON
3D Sensor ¹	dcam_yyyy.mm.dd- hh.mm.ss.log GigE_yyyy.mm.dd-hh.mm.ss.log	C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\LogServer\L ogs in the sub-folders <i>"Logs_dcam" and</i> <i>"Logs_GigE"</i>	ON
CEPH and 3D Sensor* ²	-	C:\Program Files (x86)\Teledyne DALSA\Sapera\Bin\logview.exe	Yes

* Only for I-Max CEPH 3D

¹ in case of Hamamatsu panels C12902D-40 or C12903D-40G

² in case of Dalsa 1511



11.2.1.1. Software package (OSP) logs

These logs record the events that occurs during the OSP (installed on the PC) execution. These logs are always active by default after any I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D OSP installation.

The logs file are stored in the folder path: C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\LogServer\Logs. In this folder, every day a .log file named LogsServer_yyyy.mm.dd.log is store (where yyyy=year, mm=month and dd=day).

11.2.1.2. MCU logs

Note The SD card MUST has the following characteristics:

- Capacity ≤ 32Gb
 - Formatted as FAT32.

This log record the events that occurs during the MCU firmware execution, even if the unit is not connected to the computer.

- 1. Insert an SD card in the MCU SD card reader.
- 2. Switch ON the unit.

_

- 3. Wait at least 30s (10 minutes if sensor power on issues occur, related to sensors overheating) or use the unit normally, or reproduce the error/problem to be logged.
- 4. Switch OFF the unit.
- 5. Read the SD card. The "Logs" folder contents the following files:
 - eeprom.dump
 - mcu.log

The main information listed in the "imax.log" file are:

Log	Description					
MCU version numbers	MCU Firmware (SW) version					
DIP switch code	MCU DIP-Switches position (see paragraph 4.2.4.1) 0 = Normal mode					
S/N	MCU hardware key number (U.I.C.)					
Acquisition mode	Area mode / DTDI					
Tubehead type	2D/3D					
machine offsets						
MCU IP = 192.168.0.211 Netmask = 255.255.255.0	MCU Ethernet IP and Netmask addresses					
XP-PACK option	XP exam option ENABLED or DISABLED					
XCU version numbers	Generator board Firmware (SW) version					
CCU version numbers	CCU board Firmware (SW) version					
Sensor temperature						





11.2.1.3. CCU logs (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Note The SD card MUST has the following characteristics: - Capacity ≤ 32Gb - Formatted as FAT32.

This log records the events that occurs during the CCU firmware execution, even if the unit is not connected to the computer.

- 1. Insert an SD card in the CCU SD card reader.
- 2. Switch ON the unit.
- 3. Wait at least 30s (10 minutes if sensor power on issues occur related to CEPH sensor overheating) or use the unit normally, or reproduce the error/problem to be logged.
- 4. Switch OFF the unit.
- 5. Read the SD card. The "Logs" folder contents the following files:
 - ccu.log

The main information listed in the "imax.log" file are:

Log	Description
CCU version numbers	CCU Firmware (SW) version
Nasion potentiometer readout	
DIP switch code	CCU DIP-Switches position (see paragraph4.2.4.1) 0 = Normal mode
Position of the imaging detector	

11.2.1.4. 3D Sensor logs for Hamamatsu panels

These logs record the events that occur in the communication between the PC network interface, the 3D sensor drivers, the OSP and the 3D sensor.



Note

Before activating the 3D sensor logs, check that the network interface board dedicated to the 3D sensor is configured properly (see paragraph 7.6.2).

- 1. In the folder path C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C open the "PhD_C.ini" file with a text editor (e.g. Notepad).
- 2. Activate the 3D sensor logs by setting the following variables to "1" (instead of "0"):

S	ENS	OR_	PAN	3D_MAN	NUF/	ACTURE	ER_TI	RACES=0					
;	0	if	you	want	to	hide	the	pano/3D	sensor	manu	facturer	infor	rmation
;	1	if	you	want	to	show	the	pano/3D	sensor	manu	facturer	infor	rmation
S	ENS	OR_	PAN	BD_GI	GE_N	1ANUFA	ACTUR	RER_TRACE	S=0				
;	0	if	you	want	to	hide	the	pano/3D	sensor	GigE	manufact	turer	information
;	1	if	you	want	to	show	the	pano/3D	sensor	GigE	manufact	turer	information



- 3. Save and close the "PhD_C.ini" file.
- 4. If possible, reproduce the error/problem to be logged, otherwise use the unit normally.

Note If the norm

If the problem is not reproducible, it's allowed to keep the log tracing active during the normal functioning of the unit.

The log files are saved in the folder path C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\LogServer\Logs in two different subfolders:

- "Logs_dcam" → dcam_yyyy.mm.dd-hh.mm.ss.log
- "Logs_GigE" → GigE_yyyy.mm.dd-hh.mm.ss.log

(where yyyy=year, mm=month and dd=day, hh=hours, minutes, seconds).

11.2.1.5. CEPH sensor log (only for I-Max CEPH 3D) and 3D detector for 1511 Dalsa panel

This log records the events that occur in the communication between the CEPH sensor and OSP software.



Note Before recording the log, check that the network interface board connected to the CEPH sensor -the one labelled as "Network" - is configured properly (see paragraph7.6.1).

To save the log:

- 1. In the folder C:\Program Files (x86)\Teledyne DALSA\Sapera\Bin\ run the program logview.exe
- 2. Then try to replicate the issue and save the log file selecting in the File menu the option saves all messages.



If the issue is rare open logview.exe, select the menu Options -> View GUI settings and set 50000 in *Maximum messages shown* box.

3. In addition in the folder C:\Windows\SysWOW64 retrieve the file logs.dat.

11.2.2. RAW files recovery

In case of image quality or sensor problems, it is required to send these raw folders to Owandy Radiology Technical Service.

The raw folders of the last ten acquired exams (2D, 3D, CEPH and static) are stored in C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\AcquisitionSave folder. The sub-folders are organized in folders named with time and date of the ten acquisitions.

All the raw folders of the <u>3D exams</u> acquired through QuickVision software are stored in the 3D X-rays QuickVision data base. The data base folder path is visible by clicking on the QuickVision "About" button (refer to QuickVision User Manual).

Typical/default path is C:\OWANDY\QuickVision\XRAY3D organized in sub-folders named as the patient "File number".



OWANDY QuickVision	100									L		
QuickVision												
	<u>م</u>			Last name			Fi	irst name	e			/
٩			Mr.	SAMPLE			т	'homas				File numb
Find												
			Birthdate	(02/05/1967	(51 yea	ars, 8 months)					
	🔒 I 🌛	- 9 -	XRAY3D									
	File	Home	Share	View								
			r V	Cut			~ _	Υ.		h New item •	4	Open -
	- M			Copy path	-		X =			F Fasy access	· ·	Fdit
	Pin to Qu	ick Copy	Paste 🗊	Paste shortcut	Move	Сору	Delete Ren	ame	New		Propertie	B History
	access	· (Clipboard		10	Orga	anize		Toluel	New		Dpen
			The Trainer		(6)				VDAV	20		-pen
	← →	т	> This F	C > Local Disk	c(C:) > (OWANDY	 Quickvi 	ision >	ХКАҮ	3D >		
		Document	ts	* ^	Nam	e	~			Date m	odified	Туре
		Pictures		*	. 1					12/18/2	018 12:26	File folder
					2	2				5/30/20	18 1:42 PM	File folder
					3	3				10/13/2	017 6:50 PM	File folder
					4	ļ.				3/20/20	18 5:25 PM	File folder
					5	;				3/21/20	18 8:41 AM	File folder
					6	5				4/9/201	8 10:46 AM	File folder
					9)				1/4/201	9 8:41 AM	File folder
					1	0				1/4/201	9 8:50 AM	File folder
					1	4				10/5/20	18 2:36 PM	File folder
					1	5				10/9/20	18 12:33 PM	File folder
					1	6				12/13/2	018 3:58 PM	File folder
					1	7				12/13/2	018 3:54 PM	File folder

In each patient subfolder are present all the acquisitions of that specific patient. Each acquisition generate two folders (with the same prefix), one contains the reconstructed DICOM slices and the other, with the suffix "-Raw" contains the RAW data.

Acquisition Nr.1	25/03/2020 16:40	2020-03-25_16-40-24
Acquisition Nr.2	25/03/2020 16:46	2020-03-25_16-47-02
Acquisition Nr.3	09/11/2020 14:38	2020-11-09_14-38-03

The raw folders of <u>2D exams</u> are not by default stored on the PC. They are temporarily saved in the "AcquisitionSave" folder (see above).

11.2.3. 24V Power supply check



Before performing the following procedure, verify the main fuse integrity (see paragraph 11.3.1.1) and the main power supply line (see paragraph 4.2.3 and chapter 12 – General Diagram).

Verify if the MCU LED H1 is ON

- 1. If MCU H1 is OFF, remove the cable X1 and verify the 24V between X1-pin1 and X1-pin2.
 - IF X1 24V is NOT OK, fix or replace the cable X1 and then the switching power supply G1.
 - IF X1 24V is OK, unplug the connector X11 and verify if the MCU LED H1 light up:
 - IF MCU H1 is still OFF, replace the MCU board A1



- IF MCU H1 is now ON, verify the integrity and the insulation between pin1 and pin2 of cable X11-X37. If the problem is still present, replace the 3D sensor power board.
- 2. If MCU H1 is ON, verify if the MCU LED H2 is ON.

Note

If the LED H1 is ON the 24V to the 3D sensor power board is correctly supplied by the MCU connector X11. In this case, if there are still problems related to the 3D sensor connection, check the cable X11-X37 and then refer to Error E1402 (see paragraph 9.2.10.2).

- a. IF MCU LED H2 is OFF, verify that fuse F1 is not blown:
 - IF fuse F1 is blown, replace it and verify if the error is still present (* see Note below).
 - IF fuse F1 is NOT blown, disconnect the motors connectors (X18, X19, X20 and X34) and verify if the LED H2 lights up:
 - IF MCU H2 is still OFF, replace the MCU board A1
 - IF MCU H2 is now ON, connect one at a time the motors connectors and verify which ones are the origin of the problem. (* see Note below).

(*) Note

()

Before replacing, a burned fuse or any other parts verify that there are no short-circuit on motors (M3, M4, M5, M6) and theirs cables as described in the troubleshooting of the Errors E200 \div E205 (paragraph 9.2.3.1), E240 \div E243 (paragraph 9.2.3.3), and E265 \div E268 (paragraph 9.2.3.4). Verify also that there are no short-circuits on cables X8-J8 and X11-X37.



11.2.4. Network interface board drivers upgrade

In case of problems with 3D sensor Ethernet connections (Errors E1400÷1405, E371, E370 and persistent sensor not ready message) or with the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D connection, a verification of the network board driver update is suggested:

- 1. Connect the PC to Internet.
- 2. Open the system "Device Manager" (Control Panel→System and Security→System).
- 3. Click on Network adapters and right click on all the boards names connected to the unit:



4. Click on Update driver:

Update driver
Disable device
Uninstall device
Scan for hardware changes
Properties

5. Click on "Search automatically for updated driver software":





Г

٦

		Х
←	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	
	Searching online for drivers	
	Cance	

6. If the installed drivers are already updated the following window will be displayed:

	\times
Update Drivers - Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter 1350-T2	
The best drivers for your device are already installed	
Windows has determined that the best driver for this device is already installed. There may be better drivers on Windows Update or on the device manufacturer's website.	
Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter I350-T2	
\rightarrow Search for updated drivers on Windows Update	
Clos	2
	 ■ Update Drivers - Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter 1350-T2 The best drivers for your device are already installed Windows has determined that the best driver for this device is already installed. There may be better drivers on Windows Update or on the device manufacturer's website. Intel(R) Ethernet Server Adapter 1350-T2 → Search for updated drivers on Windows Update Search for updated drivers on Windows Update Search for updated drivers on Windows Update



Otherwise, if the search found a driver to be updated, the following windows will be displayed:

		×
÷	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	
	Downloading drivers	
	-	
		и
		Cancel
		×
÷	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
÷	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
¢	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
~	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
4	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
4	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	×
~	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	×
4	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT	×
4	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	
~	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	
~	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	
~	Update Drivers - Scheda server Intel(R) PRO/1000 PT Installing drivers	



7. The update process is finished when the following message is displayed:



8. Repeat the above procedure on all the PC network interface boards.

11.2.5. EEPROM Memory values verification and modification

Note DO NOT CHANGE ANY EEPROM VALUES DIFFERENT FROM THE ONES REQUIRED BY THIS MANUAL (eg. required by a troubleshooting or Errors
procedures). An incorrect and improper modification of an EEPROM value may affect the correct functioning of the unit. The service technician is responsible for the following operations.

- 1. Switch ON the unit and when the green keyboard LED blinks slow press the >0< button.
- 2. Open the "PhD_C_Test.exe" (folder path: C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C) and wait the unit connection wait the unit connection and enter in SETUP mode.
- 3. Click on the menu Settings→Setup→Generic:

Software setting Display average Copy all picture	js	
Cassette ID Network Setup	>	Axis offset
3D planes 3D axes	>	Network settings Generator preheating levels Motors offsets
		Generic Flat panel position





4. In the "Setup" window select the field needed value: 0x#### - [name of the EEPROM variabiles]:

Setup			
Field	0x0000 - Magic number	-	
	0x0100 · DSPU IP address	~	
Value	0x0104 · DSPU netmask		
value	0x0108 - DAP continuous		
	0x010C - DAP pulsed		
	0x0110 - Elat panel lateral offset		
	0x0114 - Elat panel tilt angle (rad)		
	0x0118 - Flat panel vertical offset		
	0x0110 - Reconstruction initial angle offset (deg)		
	0v011C - Heconstruction Initial angle onset (deg)		
	DvD200 - Sensor temperature fan high threshold		
	Dv0204 • Sensor temperature nower low threshold		
	0x0200 - Sensor temperature power low threshold		
	Dv1000 - Alignment kV	-	
	Du1004 - Alignment mA		
	0x1004 * Alignment nunceition time		
	0v1000 - Alignment exposition time		
	0x1010 - Silicon serial number left		
	10x1014 - Silicon senai number light		
	0.1020 Hardware status location #0		
	10x1020 - Mardware status location #1		
	UXTIUU - XP pack option key LU		
	UX1104 - XP pack option key HI		
	Ux1108 - Implant pack option key LU		
	Ux110C - Implant pack option key HI	~	

The EEPROM stored values will be displayed in the "Value" field. If the value number is not correct, manually write the correct <u>DECIMAL number</u> in the white "Value" field and then press the button "Write":

Field	0x0000 · Magic	number	-
Value	0xAAAA5555	2863289685	
	Read	Write	
	Save	Discard	

Note

If in the "Value" field the number is preceded by the prefix "0x", means that that it is expressed in hexadecimal base. In this case refer to the DECIMAL values reported on the right of the field:



If the value must be changed, write in the white filed the correct DECIMAL number and then press the button "Write".

5. Press "Write", then "Save& exit" button and wait the unit reboot (green LED blink slow)

Setup			
Field	0x020C - Sensor	temperature power high threshold	•
Value	39.000000		
	Read	Write	
	Save & exit	Discard & exit	

6. Wait the blue keyboard LED blink.



11.2.6. Disk collimator type settings

Perform the following procedure if the collimator type has to be change from "NORMAL to BELT" or from "BELT to NORMAL".



NORMAL TYPE "Motor reduction = NO"



BELT TYPE "Motor reduction = YES"

- 1. Set the MCU DIP-switched as ON-ON-OFF (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 2. Switch ON the unit: the three keyboard LEDs will light ON in sequence. Wait until the green LED blinks slowly.
- 3. Press the X-ray button and then the LASER button. The collimator type will change from belt to normal (or normal to belt) and the 2 lasers will blink.
- 4. Switch OFF the unit and set the DIP-switches in NORMAL mode (ON-ON-ON).
- 5. Switch ON the unit and perform an axis reset by pressing the >0< button.
- 6. If Error E260 is displayed, switch OFF the unit, insert an SD card in the MCU board, switch ON the unit and wait until the green keyboard LED blinks slowly.
- 7. Switch OFF the unit and open (with a txt reader) the SD card log (mcu \rightarrow log \rightarrow mcu.log):
 - If the parameter "use motor reduction" is equal to NO, repeat the above procedure
 - If the parameter "use motor reduction" is equal to YES and the E260 is still present, refers to Error E260 (see paragraph 9.2.3.4).





11.2.7. 3D Sensor static IP address setting

- 1. Switch ON the unit and when the green keyboard LED blinks slow press the >0< button.
- 2. Open the "**PhD_C_Test.exe**" (folder path: C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C) and wait the unit connection.
- 3. Click on the SET-UP button and in the windows that will open type the password PhdAccess
- 4. Click on the menu Settings \rightarrow Network \rightarrow Pano/3D sensor:

rile Ci	subration	Settings Test	image proi	essing	view win	dows He	P	
D	2	Software settings				Setup	TEST	jui
🖬 ima	ige1 -	Copy all p	verage pictures					
		Network		>	MCU			1
		Setup		>	Pano/C	eph sensor		
		Firmware	update	>	Pario/ 5	o sensor	•	
		3D planes		>				
		3D axes		>				
		Sensor's i	nternal TDI					

5. Unflag "DHCP" mode box:

Flat panel netw	vork settings	×
IP address	OK Cancel	

6. Write a compatible static IP address in the IP address fields (different from MCU one – see paragraph 11.2.9.1).

lat panel network settings	×
IP address 192 . 168 . 1 . 11 OK Cancel	T DHCP

- 7. Click On OK button and close "PhD_C_Test" program.
- 8. Set the network board connected to the 3D sensor with a valid static IP address:

Protocollo Internet versione 4 (TCP/IF	V4) Properties	×
General		
You can get IP settings assigned autor this capability. Otherwise, you need to for the appropriate IP settings.	matically if your network supports o ask your network administrator	
Obtain an IP address automatica	lly	
Use the following IP address:	100 100 1 15	
IP address:	192.168.1.15	
Subnet mask:	255.255.255.0	
Default gateway:		
Obtain DNS server address autor	matically	
• Use the following DNS server add	dresses:	
Preferred DNS server:		
Alternate DNS server:	· · ·	
Validate settings upon exit	Advanced	
	OK Cance	1

E.g.: in the case reported in the image above, the last number must be different from 11

9. Switch the unit OFF and then power it ON again.



10. To check that the connection is properly configured, run a command prompt and type "ping [3D sensor IP address]" (e.g. ping 192.168.1.11). Press Enter and verify that the unit reply to the ping as shown in the figure below:

Command Prompt
Microsoft Windows [Version 10.0.17134.165] (c) 2018 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.
C:\Users\cattgius≻ping 192.168.1.11
Pinging 192.168.1.11 with 32 bytes of data: Reply from 192.168.1.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128 Reply from 192.168.1.11: bytes=32 time<1ms TTL=128
Ping statistics for 192.168.1.11: Packets: Sent = 4, Received = 4, Lost = 0 (0% loss), Approximate round trip times in milli-seconds: Minimum = 0ms, Maximum = 0ms, Average = 0ms

11. IF the sensor does not reply, refer to Error E1402.

11.2.8. CEPH sensor IP address modification (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

- Check that the network card connected to the CEPH sensor i.e. the one connected to the machine port labelled with "Ethernet" - is configured with a static IP in the family of the current sensor IP. The factory default is: IP address:192.168.0.16, Subnet Mask: 255.255.255.0 (refer to paragraph 7.6.1)
- 2. Switch ON the unit
- 3. Wait until connection with the sensor presence is recognized by the PC, i.e. when this message is displayed by windows:



- 4. Start the program "CorNetConfigApp.exe" present on desktop (C:\Program Files (x86)\Teledyne DALSA\Network Interface\Bin)
- 5. In the left side select the item with the S/N of the sensor (check that it is matching with the S/N present on your sensor)



- 6. In the right side of the menu select the window "Device IP Configuration". Select "Persistent IP Mode"
- 7. In the field "IP Address" set the static IP to apply to the sensor (the default is 192.168.0.99)
- 8. In the field "Subnet Mask" set the value. (the default is 255.255.255.0)



9. Click on Apply

Device Information Device IP Configu	uration							
Device IP Configuration							_	
C DHCP/LLA MODE	۲	Persis	ter	nt IP I	Мо	de		
IP Address :	Γ	192		168		0		99
Subnet Mask :	Γ	255		255		255		0
Default Gateway :	Γ	0		0		0		0
	Apply							

10. Wait the end of the process.

TELEDYNE DALSA GigE Vision™ Cameras	Scan Network	List was updated.



Note

If the sensor IP family has been changed to connect again to the machine also MCU IP address (refer to paragraph 11.2.8) and PC network ethernet card are to be changed



11.2.9. MCU IP address modification and factory reset

11.2.9.1. MCU IP address modification

- 1. Enter service menu (see chapter 8).
- 2. Select the "Network Settings" page (see paragraph 8.1).



- 3. Change the IP address; click on Save IP address.
- 4. Change the Network interface board IP with a valid one (see paragraph 7.6.1).
- 5. Power OFF the unit and power it ON again and check the connection.



Note You can verify the current MCU IP address by the MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1.2).



11.2.9.2. MCU IP address factory reset

Follow the procedure below to restore the factory MCU IP address 192.168.0.211.

- 1. Switch OFF the unit.
- 2. Press column UP and column DOWN keyboard buttons switch ON the unit and keep pressed column UP and column DOWN keys until the keyboard green LED blinks.
- 3. Switch the unit OFF and then power it ON again.
- 4. Set a compatible IP address on the Network interface board IP (eg. 192.168.0.16, see paragraph 7.6.1).
- 5. Enter service menu (see chapter 8).
- 6. Select the "Network Settings" page (see paragraph 8.1).

Owa	ndy	Network settings reboot the panor	s has changeo amic unit	l, please 🗙 🗙
User				
Technician			Display	default value
NETWORK SETTINGS				
EXPOSITION	Save networ	rk settings		
LOGS	Save networ	rk settings		

- 7. Click on "Display default value" button and then on "Save IP address" button.
- 8. Wait the unit connection.
- 9. Exit the service menu by clicking on the gear.

Note You can verify the current MCU IP address by the MCU SD card log (see paragraph 11.2.1.2).

11.2.10. Primary collimator alignment

11.2.10.1. Primary collimator beam alignment check

In order to make an exposition without rotating the arm it is necessary to use the software "**PhD_C_Test**" you can find in the directory C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C. This function is useful to verify and adjust the x-ray beam alignment on the digital sensor and also to measure exposure parameters (see par. 9.7). This function is required in case of tubehead or digital sensor replacement.





Before acquiring and image <u>remove</u> any object from the x-ray beam field including the chin support and the panoramic temple clamps

- 1. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C)
- 2. From the "Exam parameters" window select the exam ID "Centring panoramic" and the Format "Panoramic collimator".



Note

In order to make a static exposition with the 3D collimation select the exam ID "Centring 3D" and the Format "W01 - 86x90 full 3D".

While the recommended IDs for the measurement of exposure parameters with non-invasive method are "Centering emission" or "Centring 3D" with "No Collimator" Format

3. Set the exposure parameters from the "Exam parameter" window.

kV	60	•
mA	2.0	•
Time	0 💌 s 300 💌 ms	
Crop		



4. Once the green led on the keyboard gets solid, press the X-ray button to make an exposition. The acquired image will be displayed. If the image is saturated, lower the exposure parameter and perform again the acquisition.



The x-ray beam **correctly aligned:** a white border is visible on each side of the image



5. Use the UP/DOWN keys to adjust the collimation according to the figure below. Once the UP/DOWN key is pressed the laser turns on, so press >0< and wait for the blue led before performing another exposure.



6. If needed, the images can be saved by clicking the button "Save" . To save the image in bitmap format, put ".bmp" at the end of the file name while saving.


11.2.10.1.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

Note Befor

Before acquiring and image <u>remove</u> any object from the x-ray beam field including the chin support and the panoramic temple clamps.

Panoramic collimator checks

- 1. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C)
- 2. From the "Exam parameters" window select the exam ID "Centring panoramic" and the Format "Panoramic collimator".

Exam param	eters	
ID	Centring panoramic	•
Format	Panoramic collimator	•
Resolution	High	~
Params1	Unused	~

Note

In order to make a static exposition with the 3D collimation select the exam ID "Centring 3D" and the Format "W01 - 86x90 full 3D.

While the recommended IDs for the measurement of exposure parameters with noninvasive method are "Centering emission" or "Centring 3D" with "No Collimator" Format

3. Set the exposure parameters from the "Exam parameter" window

kV	60	-
mA	2.2	-
Time	0 💌 s 300 💌 ms	
Crop		

- 4. Once the green led on the keyboard gets solid, press the X-ray button to make an exposition. The acquired image will be displayed.
- 5. If needed, the images can be saved by clicking the button "Save". To save the image in bitmap format, put ".bmp" at the end of the file name while saving.



- 6. With the panoramic collimator format selected, verify that:
 - In the panoramic acquisition a white border is visible on each side of the image
 - In the panoramic acquisition the irradiated area is **not tilted** and **centered** in the acquisition area
 - The width of the panoramic collimator window (distance between leads edge of P1 and P2) is **W=1mm +/-0.2mm**
 - The maximum distance between the iron part of the P3-P4 blades is H≤ 32mm

The x-ray beam **correctly aligned**: a white border is visible on each side of the image



Collimator Width and Height physical measurement





<u>3D collimator checks</u>

- 1. In the "Exam parameters" window set the "Centring 3D" ID
- 2. Set the crop option and 60kV 2mA 300ms:

Exam param	eters	
ID	Centring 3D	-
Format	W01 - 86x90 full 3D	•
Resolution	Normal	v
Params1	Unused	Ŧ
Patient	Adult	Ŧ
Biting	Standard	Ŧ
kV	60	-
mA	2.0	•
Time	0 💌 s 300 🕶 ms	
Crop		

- 3. Acquire one image for each of the following 3D window formats:
 - W01 86x80 full 3D
 - W02 86x50 Mand
 - W03 86x50 Maxil
 - W04 50x50 Maxil
 - W05 50x50 Mand
- 4. In each of the above acquisitions verify that the red edge borders are fully well irradiated



<u>CEPH collimator checks</u>

- 1. In the "Exam parameters" window set the "Centring CEPH" ID and the following options:
 - Format: Height 24
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1="View of primary collimator field"
 - 70kV 8mA
- 2. In the image processing menu set the option "Dynamic adjustment"
- 3. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 4. Prepare the unit to acquire a CEPH exam
- 5. Acquire the centring CEPH exam by pressing the X-ray button



- 6. In the acquisition verify that:
 - The dot and the outer circle are inside of the main exposed area
 - The top and bottom border of the acquired area are fully exposed
 - The width of the CEPH collimator window (distance between leads edge of P1 and P2) is **W=2mm +/-0.2mm**









11.2.10.2. Primary collimator beam alignment adjustment

11.2.10.2.1. I-Max 3D



Warning

In case of tubehead replacement or digital sensor replacement the x-ray beam should be aligned using mechanical regulations: do not perform the following instructions. Perform the following operations <u>only in case of collimator replacement, collimator light</u> <u>barrier or motors replacement or if the above verification checks failed</u>

- 1. If the collimator position has to be adjusted, enter the SET-UP mode, open "Unit setting configuration" window and select "Collimator offsets" tab (refer to paragraph 8.4)
- 2. From the "Exam parameters" window select the exam ID "Centring panoramic" and the Format "W0 Panoramic collimator".

Exam param	eters	
ID	Centring panoramic	•
Format	W0 - Panoramic collimator	•
Resolution	High	~
Params1	Unused	-
Patient	Adult	-
Biting	Standard	-
kV	60	~
mA	5.0	~

Note

In order to make a static exposition with the 3D collimation select the exam ID "Centring 3D" and the Format "W1 – Full 3D 86x90".

This is recommended for the measurement of exposure parameters with non-invasive method.

3. Set the exposure parameters from the "Sensor centring parameters" window.

kV	60	•
mA	2.2	•
Time	0 💌 s 300 🕶 ms	
Crop		

4. Once the green led on the keyboard gets solid, press the X-ray button to make an exposition. The acquired image will be displayed. If the image is saturated, lower the exposure parameter and perform again the acquisition.



5. Use the UP/DOWN keys to adjust the collimation according to the figure below. Once the UP/DOWN key is pressed the laser turns on, so press >0< and wait for the blue led before performing another exposure.



6. If needed, the images can be saved by clicking the button "Save". To save the image in bitmap format, put ".bmp" at the end of the file name while saving.



11.2.10.2.2. I-Max CEPH 3D



Warning In case of tubehead replacement or digital sensor replacement the x-ray beam should be aligned using mechanical regulations: do not perform the following instructions. Perform the following operations <u>only in case of collimator replacement, collimator light</u> barrier or motors replacement or if the above verification checks failed

- 1. If the collimator position has to be adjusted, enter the SET-UP mode, open "Unit setting configuration" window and select "Collimator offsets" tab (refer to paragraph 8.4)
- 2. Select "W0-Pan windows" if you want to adjust the panoramic collimation windows



Note

Perform first the Panoramic collimator adjustment (as explained below) and then proceed with the exact sequence of the operations reported in the following paragraphs

3. If the irradiated area in the panoramic acquisition is tilted with respect to the sensor area, adjust the collimator rotation through its fixing screws indicated by the red circles in the image below.



Collimator fixing-regulations for tilting adjustment

4. If the tilt of the irradiated area is ok, but the position is not: modify the offsets following the conventions reported below and then press on send parameter, save

Window	W0-Pan w	indows 💌
Horizontal p	osition (HO)	22
Horizontal v	vidth (HW)	18
Vertical pos	ition (VO)	8
Vertical wid	th (VW)	-3

5. Once an offset value has been changed, before acquiring a new static image, press the >o< button on the keyboard in order to perform a collimator reset and apply the new



parameters to the to the collimator position.

COLLIMATOR OFFSETS (HO, HW, VO, VW) CONVENTIONS

The horizontal position (HO) offset allows to move the window on the right or left of the acquisition area without modifying the window width (P1 and P2 blades distance remains unchanged) OFFSET

EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE

- HO [+] Move the collimator window on the LEFT of the sensor acquired area
- Move the collimator window on the RIGHT of the sensor acquired area HO [-]
- The horizontal width (HW) offset allows to increase/ decrease the collimator width by moving only the P1 collimation blade

OFFSET

EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE

- INCREASE the window width by moving the P1 blade on the Left of the HW [+] sensor acquired area without moving the P2 blade
- DECREASE the window width by moving the P1 blade on the Left of the HW [-] sensor acquired area without moving the P2 blade
- The vertical position (VO) offset allows to move the window towards the Top/Bottom border of the acquisition area without modifying the window height (P3 and P4 blades distance remains unchanged)

OFFSET

EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE

- VO [+] Move the collimator window DOWN
- VO [-] Move the collimator window UP
- The vertical width (VW) offset allows to increase/ decrease the collimator height by moving only the P3 collimation blade

OFFSET

EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE

- INCREASE the window height by moving the P3 blade on towards the VW [+] bottom edge of the sensor acquired area without moving the P2 blade
- DECREASE the window width by moving the P3 blade towards the top edge VW [-] of the sensor acquired area without moving the P4 blade



Pixel-Offset Conversion

- 1 offset \simeq 2 pixel (0.240mm) if ID= "Centering panoramic" (Resolution= High)
- 1 offset \simeq 1 pixel (0.240mm) if ID= "Centering 3D" (Resolution= Normal)

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.





Horizontal Offset (HO) convention



Vertical Offset (VO) convention

Horizontal Width (HW) convention



Vertical Width (VW) convention



- 6. Repeat the tests prescribed by paragraph 11.2.10.1 "Panoramic collimator checks"
- 7. Once the panoramic collimator has been correctly adjusted, in the tab "Collimator offsets" of the "Unit setting configuration" window assign to the "W4 3D windows" the same HO, HW, VO and VW offsets values assigned to the "W0 Pan windows"
- 8. Repeat the tests prescribed by paragraph 11.2.10.1



Note If the collimator has been replaced or adjusted the sensor calibration of Pano and 3D area (resolution 1x1 and 2x2) must to be performed (refer to paragraph 10.2)



Perform the following part of the paragraph only in case the "CEPH collimator checks", prescribed by paragraph 11.2.10.1, failed

- In the tab "Collimator offsets" of the "Unit setting configuration" window assign to the "W6 -CEPH windows" the same HO, HW, VO and VW offsets values assigned to the "W0 – Pan windows"
- 10. Repeat the tests prescribed by paragraph 11.2.10.1 in "CEPH collimator checks"part
- 11. If the tests failed again refer to the CEPH alignment paragraph 11.2.12.



Note

After any changes to the offset values, update the paper copy of the equipment parameters table in Appendix A with the new values.



11.2.11. 3D Recostruction adjustment

In order to adjust the 3D reconstruction and remove possible artefacts, it is necessary to use the software "Phd_C_Test" you can find in the directory C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C.

1. Once you start the software, select on the menu "Image processing" the modality "3D offset computing".



2. On the window that opens set the following parameters:

3D offset computing		×
	1st slice	2nd slice
Slice to reconstruct	0	300
Offset min (μm)	-2000	-2000
Offset max (µm)	2000	2000
Offset step (µm)	100	100
	OK	



3. Insert support plate on the chin rest, and place the centering cylinder in the middle of the plate.



Figure 36: Support plate and centering cylinder positioning

4. In "PhD_C_Test" program, from the "Exam parameters" window select the exam ID "3D" and the Format "86x90 Full dentition". Set the parameters to 60kV-5mA.

Exam parameters		
ID	3D	•
Format	86x90 Full dentition	-
Resolution	Normal	-
Params1	Unused	-
Patient	Adult	•
Biting	Standard	•
kV	60	•
mA	5.0	•

- 5. Press >0< button on the unit keyboard and wait until the chin rest support is positioned. Press >0< button again to complete the unit positioning.
- 6. Press the X-ray button to perform the acquisition.
- 7. Open the files located in C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\Centring with an image viewer: the name of these files contains two values: OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_Z and OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_UM.



8. Among the files named OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_Z=000 look for the file in which the reconstructed circle is the most continuous (see right image) and write down the corresponding value OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_UM contained in the name of the file.

e.g.: OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_Z=000 - OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_UM=600.bmp





9. Repeat the operation for the files named OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_Z=300 and take note of the OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_UM value.

e.g.: OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_Z=000 - OFFSET_HORIZONTAL_UM=**800**.bmp

10. In "PhD_C_Test" program go to menu "Settings" and select "Flat panel position".

PhD_Test - image1 - Taille 0,0					
File Calibration	Settings	Test	Image proce	essing	ng View Windows Help
🗅 🖾 星	Sof	ware s	ettings		
	 Dis 	play ave	erage		
🕷 image1 - Taill	Co	oy all pi	ctures		
	Cas	sette ID)		
	Net	work		>	
	Set	Jp		>	Axis offset
	3D	planes		>	Network settings
	3D	axes		>	Generator preheating levels
				-	Motors offsets
					Machine type
					Generic
					Flat panel position

11. In the panel "First slice" insert the values Slice number z = 0 and Horizontal offset (μ m) = HORIZONTAL_OFFSET_UM previously chosen for slice number 0. In the panel "Second slice" insert the values Slice number z = 300 and Horizontal offset (μ m) = HORIZONTAL_OFFSET_UM previously chosen for slice number 300.

Flat panel sensor position	l.	
First slice Slice number z Horizontal offset (µm)	0	Send parameters
Second slice Slice number z Horizontal offset (μm)	300	Discard & exit

- 12. Click on "Send parameters".
- 13. Click on "Save & exit".



14. Disable in the menu "Image processing" the "3D offset computing" and reboot the I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D.



15. Verify that the offset is properly applied following the instructions at paragraph 9.6.3.

11.2.12. CEPH Axis alignment

Warning



All the following sub-paragraphs of this chapter are organized in checks and adjustments procedures.

<u>Before making any adjustment</u> (mechanical regulation or offsets modification), it's mandatory to ensure that the <u>checks required by the previous sub-paragraphs</u> are within the prescribed tolerances. If they are not in the tolerances, first perform the adjustments prescribed by the previous sub-paragraphs

Warning

If during the following paragraph an offsets adjustment is required:

- refer to chapter "Machine configuration and setup" chapter 8.4
- After the changes update the paper copy of the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation) with the new offset values (see Appendix A at paragraph 14)

11.2.12.1. CEPH ear rods adjustment

Checks

- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. And select the following parameters:
 - Format: No collimator
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 4. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"



- 5. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 6. Save the image as "Rods.bmp"



- 7. Open the image in ^{IJ} SyMage software application (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\SyMage)
- 8. In the menu bar select the "Rectangle Selection" tool



9. Verify that the that the misalignment between the centres of the inner dot and the outer circle is not more than 15 pixel (0.099mm/pixel) both in vertical and horizontal directions:

|H1-H2|≤15pixels

|W1-W2|≤15pixels





Adjustments

Vertical ear rods corrections:



Warning

The vertical regulation of the ear rods will affect also the projection of the secondary collimator on image plane, which will vary the upper and lower not exposed borders position. Therefore after this adjustment repeat the tests images requested by paragraph 7.11

- 1. Remove the CEPH upper cover (refer to paragraph 7.3.3)
- 2. Lose the fixing screws F and act on regulation screw R according the table below
- 3. Tighten the fixing screws F and acquire again a check image
- 4. Iterate the procedure until the required tolerance on |H1-H2| measure is reached



ACT of regulation screws	Effect on measure of H1-H2
R [clockwise]	INCREASE segment H1 on the acquired image, move RING UP
R [anti-clockwise]	DECREASE segment H1on the acquired image, move RING DOWN

R screw turn-pixels "conversion"

1 complete screw R turn \rightarrow add/remove 7 pixels to the measure of |H1-H2| on acquired image

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the vertical regulation has been modified perform all the checks required by paragraph 7.11.



Horizontal ear rods corrections:

- 1. Remove the CEPH upper cover (refer to paragraph 7.3.3)
- 2. Lose the fixing screws F and act on regulation screw R according the table below
- 3. Tighten the fixing screws F and acquire again a check image
- 4. Iterate the procedure until the required tolerances of |W1-W2| are reached.



ACT of regulation screws	Effect on measure of H1-H2
R [clockwise]	INCREASE segment W1 on the acquired image, move RING on the LEFT of the acquired image
R [anti-clockwise]	DECREASE segment W1 on the acquired image, move RING on the RIGHT of the acquired image

R screw turn-pixels "conversion"

1 complete screw R turn \rightarrow add/remove 14 pixels to the measure of |W1-W2| on acquired image

11.2.12.2. Y CEPH offset

<u>Checks</u>

- 1. Verify if the numerical value of the "Y CEPH offset" stored in the unit EEPROM memory (see paragraph 8.4) is the same one reported by the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation). If it's not the same correct it.
- 2. Remove the unit upper covers (see paragraph 13.7), select a "CEPH" exam, prepare the unit to take a CEPH exam, once the unit is positioned and ready to make an exposure (green keyboard LED steady ON) and verify that the distance between the slide of the Y axis and the back run limits (D in the following figure) is:

D=13mm± 2mm





Adjustments



The Y CEPH offsets regulations will affect the position of the projection of the primary collimator on the CEPH image plane. Therefore after the Y axis adjustment it's recommended to perform all the CEPH checks requested by the following paragraphs (in the exact numeric sequence).

If an adjustment is required modify the Y CEPH offset according to the following convention:

OFFSET	Effect on measure of segment D
Y CEPH [+]*	INCREASE the segment D length
Y CEPH [-]*	DECREASE the segment D length

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.

Offset Conversion

1 offset \simeq 0.2mm measured on the Y axis

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the offset has been modified perform all the checks of the following paragraphs following the numeric sequence.

11.2.12.3. Primary collimator W6-CEPH window



Warning

Before proceeding with following points perform the primary collimator alignment checks/adjustments requested by paragraph 11.2.10

Checks

- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in antero-posterior (AP) position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. Select the following parameters:
 - Format: Height Custom
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 4. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"
- 5. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 6. Save the image as "Primary custom.bmp"
- Open the image in SyMage software application (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\SyMage)
- 8. In the menu bar select the "Rectangle Selection" tool







9. Verify that the that the upper (B1) and lower (B2) not exposed borders are (measured in High resolution 0.099mm/pixel):



- 10. Select the following parameters:
 - Format: Height 24
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 11. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 12. Save the image as "Primary-full.bmp"
- 13. Verify that the upper and lower borders are fully irradiated.





Adjustments

If the B1 and B2 measures are not in the prescribed tolerances and/or the upper and lower borders are of the Primary-fully.bmp image are not fully irradiated:

- 1. Enter the SET-UP mode, open "Unit setting configuration" window and select Collimator offsets" tab (refer to paragraph 8.4)
- 2. Adjust the W6-CEPH window "Vertical position VO" and "Vertical width VW" according to the following conventions:

The vertical position (VO) offset allows to move the window towards the Top/Bottom border of the acquisition area without modifying the window height (P3 and P4 blades distance remains unchanged)

OFFSET	EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE (measure of B1 and B2)
VO [+]*	Move the collimator window DOWN
	Increase B1 and decrease B2 of the same distance
VO [-]*	Move the collimator window UP

Decrease B1 and increase B2 of the same distance

The vertical width (VW) offset allows to increase/ decrease the collimator height by moving only

the P3 collimation blade

OFFSET EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE (measure of B1 and B2)

VW [+]* REDUCE B2 by moving the P3 blade towards the bottom edge of the sensor acquired area without moving the P2 blade

VW [-]* INCRESE B2 by moving the P3 blade towards the top edge of the sensor acquired area without moving the P4 blade

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.



Primary collimator blades numbering

• <u>Pixel-Offset Conversion</u>

1 offset \simeq 6 pixel (0.099mm) if ID= "Centering CEPH" (Resolution= High)





Note

After any changes to the offsets values, update the paper copy of the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation) with the new offset values (see Appendix A paragraph 14)

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the offset has been modified perform all the checks of the following paragraphs following the numeric sequence.

11.2.12.4. Rotation CEPH offset

<u>Checks</u>

- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. Select the following parameters:
 - Format: Height Custom
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 4. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"
- 5. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 6. Save the image as "Rotation.bmp"



7. Verify that the that the dot and ring projections are centred to the primary collimator beam



Adjustments

If the ring-dot are not centred to the primary X-ray beam perform the following procedures:

- 1. Verify if the numerical values of the "W6-CEPH window" collimator offsets "HO, HV,VO,VW" stored in the unit EEPROM memory (see paragraph 8.4) are the same ones reported by the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation). If they are not the same correct them.
- 2. Verify if the numerical value of the "Rotation CEPH offset" stored in the unit EEPROM memory (see paragraph 8.4) is the same one reported by the equipment parameters table (supplied as paper copy with the unit documentation). If it's not the same correct it.



Warning

Before proceeding with following points perform the panoramic primary collimator alignment checks requested by paragraph 11.2.10.2.2)

3. If an adjustment of the Rotation CEPH offset is required modify its values according to the following convention:

OFFSET	Effect on position of x-ray beam
Rotation CEPH [+1*	Move the X-ray beam on the RIGHT of the ear rods/ image
Rotation	Move the X-ray beam on the LEFT of
CEPH [-]*	the ear rods/ image

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.

Offset Conversion

1 offset \simeq 37pixel (3.7mm) measured on the image (Resolution:High)

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the offset has been modified perform all the checks of the following paragraphs following the numeric sequence.

11.2.12.5. Secondary collimator offset

Checks

- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in lateral position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. Select the following parameters:
 - Format: Height 24
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of sec. collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 4. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"
- 5. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure



6. Save the image as "Secondary.bmp"



- 7. Open the image in SyMage software application (C:\Program Files (x86)\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\SyMage)
- 8. In the menu bar select the "Rectangle Selection" tool



 Verify that the that the dot of the CEPH support is positioned in the center of the exposed area and the difference between D1 and D2 is in the following tolerance [D1-D2] ≤ 4 pixels





Adjustments

If an adjustment is required modify the "Coll II" offset according to the following convention:

OFFSET	Effect on measure of segments D1 and D2
Coll II [+]*	INCREASE the segment D1 length on the image
Coll II [-]*	DECREASE the segment D1 length on the image

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.

Offset Conversion

1 offset \simeq 3 pixel of shift of the secondary collimator position measured on the acquired image

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the offset has been modified perform the checks/adjustments required by "Sensor CEPH offset" chapter 11.2.12.6.

11.2.12.6. Sensor CEPH offset

<u>Checks</u>

- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in lateral position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. Select the following parameters:
 - Format: Height 24
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: Static acquisition centred
 - 70kV 8mA
 - 300ms
- 4. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure
- 5. Save the image as "Static-ceph.bmp"







- 6. Take an X-ray emission and verify that:
 - There aren't not exposed borders on the sides of the acquired area (on the right and left)
 - The dot of the CEPH patient support is centred to the sensor area

Adjustments

If an adjustment is required modify the "Sens CEPH" offset according to the following convention:

OFFSET	Effect on the image acquisition (position of
	projections of dot and secondary collimator)
Sens	Move the dot/Ring the LEFT of the image;
CEPH [+]*	Remove a not exposed edge on the LEFT of the image
Sens	Move the dot/Ring the RIGHT of the image;
CEPH [-]*	Remove a not exposed edge on the RIGTH of the image

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.

Offset Conversion

1 offset \simeq 2 pixel of shift of the secondary collimator position measured on the acquired image

Furthers checks after the adjustment

If the offset has been modified perform the checks required by "Verification of CEPH function" chapter 7.11

11.2.12.7. Secondary collimator – CEPH Sensor tilting check and adjustment

A not perfect parallelism between the secondary collimator and the sensor acquisition area may cause slight lines along the whole or partial height of the image similar to those reported in the paragraph 11.2.13

Checks



- 1. Open PhD_C_Test (technical Tool) service program
- 2. Wait the unit connection
- 3. Select the following exam: o Exam ID: CEPH
 - Format: No collimator
 - Resolution: High
 - Param 1: View of sec. collimator field
 - kV: 70
 - mA:8
- 4. Verify that the Image processing options selected are like the following:



- 5. Prepare the unit to acquire the above selected image
- 6. Acquire the image and save it as "Secondary.bmp"
- 7. Run ImageJ software (download it from Internet: e.g. http://wsr.imagej.net/distros/win/ij153win-java8.zip)
- 8. Import (drag and drop) the CephHigh.bmp image in the ImageJ bar.



9. With the mouse cursor point the top irradiated area of the secondary collimator projection



10. Zoom-in on the left edge by pressing "+" on the keyboard





11. Click on Image \rightarrow Adjust and open the Brightness/Contrast... tool

🛓 ImageJ						-		\times	
File Edit	Image Process	Analyze	Plugins	Window	Help				
	Туре		•	Dev S	tk 🖌	۵ 🗡		>>	
Freehand sel	Adjust		•	Brightne	s (Con	trast	Ct	rl+Maiu	sc+C
	Show Info		Ctrl+I	Window/I	Level				



12. Adjust the "Minimum" level with the cursors, in order to enhance the contrast of the edge and obtain and image where the edge between the irradiated and the collimated areas are clearly defined



13. Select the straight-line tool in the ImageJ tool set



14. With the cursor point the edge of the secondary collimator



Note. Rel ease the cursor on the straight part of the secondary collimator shadow and not close the circular edge.







15. While the cursor is in this exact position, click with the mouse and keeping the left mouse button pressed press the keyboard button "-" in order to zoom-out the image



16. Keeping the left mouse button pressed, place the cursor close to the bottom right edge of the secondary collimator shadow and release the mouse button Note. The cursor has to be close to the bottom edge not in the exact position



17. Place the cursor (do not click with the mouse) close to the bottom edge of the secondary collimator and then press the keyboard button "+" in order to zoom-in this image area



18. Place the cursor on the white box under the yellows straight line





19. When the hand symbol appears place the cursor on the exact position of the bottom edge of the secondary collimator shadow.

Note. Release the cursor on the straight part of the secondary collimator shadow and not close the circular edge.



20. Verify the tilting angle of the secondary collimator by pressing Ctrl+M on the keyboard. The angle will be displayed in the ImageJ "Result" window under the column named "Angle"

🛓 Results			_		<
File Edit	Font Re	esults			
Мах	Х	Y	Angle	_ength	
206.459 272.438		1144.156	-89.920	2145.440	
٠				-	-

21. Verify that the secondary collimator- CEPH sensor relative Angle (measured above) is within the following tolerance

Tolerance Angle =90° ±0.1°



Adjustments

If the measured angle is out of the prescribed tolerances, the mechanical tilting of the secondary collimator has to be corrected as described below:

- 1. Open the CEPH group top cover
- 2. Completely unscrew the screw on the side where the spacers-washers must be added according to the conventions reported by Table 1 below (right screw-R or left screw-L) and loosen the screw on the other side

Note

The following images will report only the case in which the washers has to be added to the right(R) side of the secondary collimator (case |Angle|<90°), operate on the opposite side if the measure angle does not fit this specific case as prescribed by Table 1



3. Insert the spacers washers in the required side





4. Using a thin tool, align the washers holes to the screw hole



- 5. Insert the removed screw
- 6. Tighten both the screws taking care to recover the mechanical play in the direction indicated in the following image



- 7. Iterate the process in order to verify the effectiveness of the correction.
- 8. Once the measured angle is within the prescribed tolerance verify the absence of vertical lines on CEPH images following the vertical line correction procedures (see paragraph 11.2.13)



Secondary Collimator tilting correction							
ADDED SPACERS POSITION	EFFECT OF THE SECONDARY COLLIMATOR TILTING MECHANICAL CORRECTION <u>ON ACQUIRED IMAGE</u>						
Insert the washers spacers on the RIGHT of the Secodary collimator	INCREASE the absolute value of the measured Angle EFFECT OF MECHANICAL CORRECTION Measured Angle <90						
Insert the washers spacers on the LEFT of the Secondary	REDUCE the absolute value of the measured Angle						
collimator	EFFECT OF MECHANICAL CORRECTION						
Spacers width-	0.1mm washer spacer ≈ 0.16°						
Angle conversion	0.05mm washer spacer≈0.08°						



11.2.13. How to remove slight vertical lines on HD and HS CEPH images

After the final installation, some units present slight vertical lines on CEPH images like the ones reported in the following example:

Patient Acquisition



QC CEPH Acquisition



CORRECTION:

Note1. Since the HS (High Speed, Normal Resolution) offsets are based on HD (High Definition, High Resolution) set of offsets, it is recommended to adjust/verify first the HD images before performing the HS- Vertical Lines check and adjustment

HD High Definition-Vertical Lines

Before performing this procedure make sure that:

- Primary collimator is well aligned to the hear rods (see "Rotation CEPH offset" checks paragraph 11.2.12.4)



<u>Checks</u>

- 1. 1Open PhD_C_Test (technical Tool) service program
- 2. Wait the unit connection
- 3. Select the following exam:
 - Exam ID: CEPH
 - Format: 30x24 LL
 - Resolution: High
 - kV: 60
 - mA:2.2
- 4. Verify that the Image processing options selected are like the following:



- 5. Place the unit ear rods in LL position and prepare the unit to acquire the above image
- 6. Acquire the image and save it as "CephHigh.bmp"
- 7. Run ImageJ software (download it from Internet: e.g. http://wsr.imagej.net/distros/win/ij153win-java8.zip)
- 8. Import (drag and drop) the CephHigh.bmp image in the ImageJ bar.



9. Click on Image→Adjust and open the Brightness/Contrast... tool

🛓 ImageJ						_		\times	
File Edit	Image Process	Analyze	Plugins	Window	Help				
	Туре		•	Dev St	k ∦	۵ 🗡		>>	
Freehand sel	Adjust		•	Brightnes	Cont	rast	Ctr	1+Maiu	sc+C
	Show Info		Ctrl+I	Window/L	evel				



10. Adjust the "Minimum" and "Maximum" levels with the cursors, in order to fit the minimum and maximum components of the peak displayed in the histogram reported in the B&C window, as reported in the following image.



11. Verify if in the acquired image are present vertical lines and where they are located




- 12. If in the acquisition are present vertical lines like the ones displayed in the above images open the raw files in ImageJ as explained in the following points:
 - Go to C:\ProgramData\OWANDY\PANORAMIC PHD_C\AcquisitionSave
 - Select and open the folder of the last acquisition, e.g. The folder named 2019-09-13 16h-56m-15s, is the folder of the acquisition of the 13th September 2019 at 4:56pm and 15secods.
 - Import (drag and drop) the "30.raw" file in the ImageJ bar.

🛓 ImageJ			_	×
File Edit Image Process	Analyze Plugins	Window Help		
	A & 🕅 🌶	Dev Stk	෯ ≯	>>

In the ImageJ "Import>Raw..." window set the following settings and then press OK

🛓 Import>Raw		×
Image type:	16-bit Ur	nsigned 💌
width:	2304	pixels
Height:	68	pixels
Offset to first image:	0	bytes
Number of images:	5000	
Gap between images:	0	bytes
White is zero		
Write is zero	order	
Open all files in fo	lder	
Use virtual stack		
		1 1
0	K Car	ncel Help

Wait for the end of the uploading process

🛓 ImageJ	-	_	\times	
File Edit Image Process Analyze Plugins Window Help				
🗖 O, II O / I + × A & M / Dev Stk /	٩	≠	>>	
Reading: 578/5000				
▲ 30.raw (50%) 952/1826; 2304x68 pixels; 16-bit; 546MB				×
▶ <				۱.

Note In cas light)

In case the displayed frames are not well visible like the image above (too dark or too light) adjust the bright and contrast levels as explained at points 9 and 10 of this paragraph.



13. Scroll the frames bar from the left to the right to identify the frames where the secondary collimator shadow enters the sensor acquisition area



The secondary collimator shadow can enter in the sensor acquisition area from the top or bottom border of the frame.

Shadow	v on top frame border	Shadow on bottom frame border			
 	%) 04x68 pixels; 16-bit; 546MB	 30.raw (50%) 164/1826; 2304x68 pixels; 16-bit; 546MB ↓ ↓ 			
NOTE	NOTE In some cases the vertical lines may be present only on one side of the image. In these cases if the vertical lines on the final image are noticed only on the first part of the image acquisition (patient nose side) the secondary collimator shadows has to be searched in the first frames otherwise if the vertical lines are located in the end of image acquisition (back of patient head side) the secondary collimator shadow has to be searched in the lasts frames.				
Examples of vertical lines on whole image acquisition					
	PhD_C_Test (technical Tool) 30x24LL Acquisition				
 30.raw (50%) 1649/1826-2204xx8 pixels; 16-b. ▶ ▲ 	100_C_rest (technical 100) 30x24LL Acquisition				







14. Zoom-in (press "+" on keyboard) in order to maximise the shadow view and scroll the frames with the scrolling bar in order to identify the frame where the shadow width (segment "W") is larger.



- Eg. In the above example the frame where the shadow width is larger is the frame number 164
- 15. Select the frame in which the shadow width is larger
- 16. Select the straight-line tool in the ImageJ tool set



17. Draw a straight line (LEFT click and press SHIFT î) between the first pixel well irradiated area and the closer border (top or bottom border, depending on shadow position) of the frame area







18. Verify the line length by pressing Ctrl+M on the keyboard. The length (expressed in pixel) will be displayed in the ImageJ "Result" window under the column named "Length"

\$	🛓 Results —					\Box \times	
F	File Edit Font Results					_	
	Min	Max	Х	Y	Angle	Length	•
5	322.750	601.750	1035.125	3	90	6 6	

Adjustments

Minimize the secondary collimator shadow on the frame, changing the Sens CEPH offset value following the criteria reported in the following table:

	HD-Vertical Lines correction				
OFFSET	EFFECT ON ACQUIRED FRAME				
Sens CEPH [+]*	Reduce the secondary collimator shadow if it is located on BOTTOM side of the frame \$\frac{1}{2}\$ 30.raw (67.6%)				
	1824/1826: 2304x68 pixels: 16-bit: 546MB ► • •				
Sens CEPH [-]*	Reduce the secondary collimator shadow if it is located on TOP side of the frame				
	Sens Ceph Offset [-]				
Pixel Offset Conversion	1 Offset Step = 2 pixel				

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] indicate respectively to increase and decrease the offset value already stored in the Unit Setting configuration window:

Unit settings	Generator preheating	Collimator offsets
^p anoramic/3D offse	ets Ceph offsets	Optional packages
Ceph offsets		
Y ceph	0	
Rotation ceph	-3	
Rotation ceph Sens Ceph	-3 0	1
Rotation ceph Sens Ceph AP/CARPUS of	-3 0 offset (mm) 0	1
Rotation ceph Sens Ceph AP/CARPUS o Coll II	-3 0 offset [mm] 0 0	1

Iterate the process in order to verify the effectiveness of the correction.

If It is not possible to correct the lines with the adjustment of the Sens CEPH offset, **verify the secondary collimator-sensor parallelism** (see paragraph 11.2.12.7) and then repeat this procedure.



HS High Speed-Vertical Lines

Checks

Note

Since the HS (High Speed, Normal Resolution) offsets are based on HD (High Definition, High Resolution) set of offsets, it is recommended to adjust/verify first the HD images before performing the HS- Vertical Lines check and adjustment

- 1. Open PhD_C_Test (technical Tool) service program
- 2. Wait the unit connection
- 3. Select the following exam:
 - Exam ID: CEPH
 - Format: 30x24 LL
 - Resolution: Normal
 - kV: 60
 - mA:2.2
- 4. Verify that the Image processing options selected are like the following:



- 5. Place the unit ear rods in LL position and prepare the unit to acquire the above image
- 6. Acquire the image and save it as "CephNormal.bmp"
- 7. Run ImageJ software (download it from Internet: e.g. http://wsr.imagej.net/distros/win/ij153win-java8.zip)
- 8. Import (drag and drop) the CephNormal.bmp image in the ImageJ bar





9. Perform the steps of the "HD High Definition-Vertical Lines -checks-" from step 10 to 18 using the following setting in the "Import>Raw..." window instead of the values reported by step 12 of the HD procedure.

🫓 Import≻Raw		×			
Image type:	16-bit U	nsigned 💌			
Width:	1152	pixels			
Height:	34	pixels			
Offset to first image:	0	bytes			
Number of images:	5000				
Gap between images:	0	bytes			
 White is zero ✓ Little-endian byte order ☐ Open all files in folder ☐ Use virtual stack 					
OK Cancel Help					

Adjustments

Minimize the secondary collimator shadow on the frame following the criteria reported in the following table:

	HS-Vertical Lines correction
OFFSET	EFFECT ON ACQUIRED FRAME
Coll II normal res [-]*	Reduce the secondary collimator shadow if it is located on BOTTOM side of the frame
	873/883; 1152x34 pixels; 16-bit; 66MB
	Coll II normal res [-]
Coll II normal res [+]*	Reduce the secondary collimator shadow if it is located on TOP side of the frame
	873/883; 1152x34 pixels; 16-bit; 66MB
	Coll II normal res [+]
Pixel Offset Conversion	1 Offset Step = 1 pixel

*Note: The symbols [+] and [-] indicate respectively to increase and decrease the offset value already stored in the Unit Setting configuration window:

Unit settings Panoramic/3D offsets	Generator preheating Ceph offsets	Collimator offsets Optional packages
Ceph offsets		
Y ceph	0	
Rotation ceph	-3	
Sens Ceph	0	
AP/CARPUS offse	t [mm] 0	
Coll II	0	
Coll II normal res	0	



11.3. Parts replacement

11.3.1. Fuses replacement

Before replacing fuses, turn the unit OFF and disconnect it from the mains (by turning OFF the mains power supply breaker dedicated to the unit). Replace the broken fuse with one of the same specification.

11.3.1.1. Main fuses

The main fuses F1 and F2 are located on the top side of the unit. The fuse F1 cuts the mains supplied to the switching power supply (G1) in case of overcurrent. The fuse F2 cuts the mains supplied to the motor column driver (G2) in case of overcurrent.

Fuses type:

- F1: 6.3x32 F fuse. Refer to chapter 5 Technical Characteristics for the value
- F2: 6.3x32 F fuse. Refer to chapter 5 Technical Characteristics for the value.

11.3.1.2. MCU board (A1) fuse

The MCU board fuse F1, in case of overcurrent, cuts the 24V supplied to the motors (M3, M4, M5, M6).



Fuse type: 2 A FF (125V)

Refer to chapter 12 – drawing 2 - for fuse position.

11.3.1.3. Generator board (A2) fuse

The Generator board fuse F1, in case of overcurrent, cuts the Generator board main power supply.

Fuse type: 1 A T (250V) TR5

Refer to chapter 12 – drawing 3 - for fuse position.



11.3.1.4. 3D Power sensor board (A10) fuse

The 3D Power sensor board fuse cuts the 8-9V supplied by the board A10 to the 3D sensor in case of overcurrent.

Fuse Type: 2 A FF (125V)

Refer to chapter 12 – drawing 4 - for fuse position.

11.3.2. MCU board replacement

Marning The board shipped as replacement carries the Hardware key and the EEPROM not configured.

To make the system working, the Hardware key must be retrieved from the failed board and positioned on the new board. This component includes the U.I.C. (Unique Identification Code) which determines the enabling codes for the radiological exams.

Moreover on the EEPROM the system configuration data are stored; remove the EEPROM from the new board and replace it with the one present on the failed board. In case the old EEPROM was not functioning, it will be necessary to mount the not configured EEPROM and restore manually the configuration data present on the equipment parameters table supplied with the Service Manual following the procedure present on chapter 8 - "Service programs description".

If you have a plug on the X9 connector, remove it and plug in it to the new board.



Note At the end of the replacement, restore the metallic cover and the ground connection. Both parts has to be recovered from failed board.





11.3.3. A11 CCU board replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Replacement of this board doesn't require any adjustment. Take care of cable connections.

In case of replacement of CCU board rev.0 with a CCU board with rev.≥1, remove the blue protection cable on X58 connector.

11.3.4. A2 Generator board replacement

Replacement of this board doesn't require any adjustment. Take care of cable connections Refer to par. 11.3.9 steps 1-4 for more information.



If the I-Max 3D has to be raised or lowered from its current position:

- turn the I-Max 3D off:
- disconnect the cable X31 from the generator board
- place the dip switches in demo mode ON-OFF-ON (see paragraph 4.2.4.1)
- Turn ON the device and move it up or down

11.3.5. A12 Collimator driver board replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Replacement of this board doesn't require any adjustment. Take care of cable connections.

11.3.6. A13 CEPH driver board replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Replacement of this board doesn't require any adjustment. Take care of cable connections

11.3.7. A14 CEPH sensor board replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Replacement of this board doesn't require any adjustment. Take care of cable connections

11.3.8. CEPH sensor replacement (only for I-Max CEPH 3D)

Once replaced the CEPH sensor, make a complete centering check as described in par. 7.9





11.3.9. Four Blades Collimator motors replacement

To replace single motors of the four blades collimator, refer to the XMP-IM-XGA 4 BLADE MOTOR REPLACEMENT KIT (spare parts code 6604060700). The kit contains the following components:

- 4 Blade Collimator Motor Cabled3 (code 6204060300)
- Datab. Label 20x36,5 mmDAT- (code 2300925700)
- Screw TCEI M3x5 UNI 5931-8.8 (code 2100020001)
- Instruction Replacement 4 Blade Collimator Motors (code 3904907500)

In order to to correctly replace any defective motors (highlighted in red in the picture below) of the four blade collimator, it is important to remove all the necessary covers in order to get access to the collimator.



To do so, remove the tubehead's covers to have access to the four blades collimator:

Loosen the 4 screws circled in black and then remove the external cover



- Remove the 2 screws circled in black and then remove the internal cover

³ The single motor can be used for replacement motors M5 M6 M7 M8 (X80-X81-X82-X83)





Once the covers have been correctly removed, proceed with the motor replacement following the steps listed below:

- Disconnect the motor from the A12 collimator board
- Remove the TCEI M3x5 screws that fix the motor to its bracket using a 2.5 Allen Wrench as shown in the picture below4



- The motor can be removed from its lead screw by rotating it counterclockwise as shown below

⁴ The figure is merely illustrative because the screw is not hexagonal and it is not used an allen wrench. Please refer to the figure only to see the position of the affected screws







Whenever the base of the motor does not allow the motor to rotate due to the interference with the adjacent motor and/or with the screws of the metal support, it is possible to rotate the motor by hand or with long-nose pliers only the central part of the motor to extract it just enough to rotate the motor entirely. This reduces the chances of twisting the lead screw.





- Replace the motor with the new one following backwards the previously listed points

If it is necessary to replace more than one motor, please repeat the above listed steps for each concerned motor.

After replacing all the interested motors, verify the correct centering of the device. To do so, please refer to the par. 11.3.10.1.

To complete the replacement procedure, place the proper label on the cable of the replaced motor (refer to the picture below).



Lastly, reassemble every cover that has been previously removed.





11.3.10. Four Blades Collimator replacement

The kit for the replacement contains the following components:

- Four blades collimator assy
- Collimator Driver Board A12
- 1,5m copper filter
- Nr.4 TCEI M3x8 screws
- Nr.2 pieces of mylar
- Nr.4 spacers (or nr.12 spacers with lower height)

Remove the tubehead's covers as shown in the pictures below to have access to the four blades collimator.



Loosen the 4 screws circled in black and then remove the external cover



Remove the 2 screws circled in black and then remove the internal cover

Remove all the cables on the "Collimator Driver Board A12" and then remove the board unscrewing the 4 screws in light blue as shown in the picture below







At this point put a tape behind the four blades collimator assy and take with a marker a horizontal and vertical reference.



Now you can remove the four blades collimator assy unscrewing the 2 torx screws.





To install the new four blades collimator, Put the 2 pieces of mylar as figure below to prevent any possible contact between the Collimator Driver Board A12 and the metal frame.



Mount the new 4-blades collimator using the previously marked references, taking care to keep as much horizontality as possible as in the old primary collimator





Take the new Collimator Driver Board A12 and fix on each corners the 4 screws with the spacers



Then mount the Collimator Driver Board A12 in its seat and plug in all the cables





11.3.10.1. Verification of the beam centering

- PAN COLLIMATOR CHECKS
- 1. Switch ON the unit and when the green LED starts blinking, press >0< button to perform axis reset.
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test".
- 3. Enter in the SET-UP mode (psw: PhdAccess), open "Unit setting configuration" window, select "Collimator offsets" tab and insert for "Window" "W0-Pan windows" the values HW and VW provided with the spare part

Window	W0-Pan w	indows 👻	
Horizontal po	osition (HO)	22	
Horizontal w	idth (HW)	18	
Vertical posi	tion (VO)	8	
Vertical widt	h (VW)	-3	

4. From the "Exam parameters" window select the exam ID "Centring panoramic" and the Format "Panoramic collimator".

Exam parameters				
ID	Centring panoramic	-		
Format	Panoramic collimator	•		
Resolution	High	Ŧ		
Params1	Unused	-		

5. Set the exposure parameters from the "Exam parameter" window.

kV	60	•
mA	2.0	•
Time	0 • s 300 • ms	
Crop	Г	

- 6. Once the green led on the keyboard gets solid, press the X-ray button to make an exposition. The acquired image will be displayed.
- 7. If needed, the images can be saved by clicking the button "Save" . To save the image in bitmap format, put ".bmp" at the end of the file name while saving.



8. With the panoramic collimator format selected, verify that in the panoramic acquisition a white border is visible on each side of the image



The X-Ray beam correctly aligned: a white border is visible on each side of the image

9. If the tilt of the irradiated area is not OK: loosen the screws and adjust the inclination of the collimator; then restart from the point 1 of this paragraph.



- 10. If the tilt of the irradiated area is ok and the collimator position must be adjusted, open "Unit setting configuration" window and select "Collimator offsets" tab
- 11. Select "W0-Pan windows" and modify the offsets H0 and V0 following the conventions reported in and then press on send parameter, save



Window W0-	Pan windows 🔍 👻
Horizontal position	(HO) 22
Horizontal width (ł	HW) 18
Vertical position (\	/0) 8
Vertical width (VW	/) -3

12. Once an offset value has been changed, press send and save button and then, before acquiring a new static image, press the >0< button on the keyboard to perform a collimator reset and apply the new parameters to the to the collimator position.



Note If the image is completely unexposed, do the centering in 3D window (see 3D COLLIMATOR CHECKS below) or in CEPH window, in case of 2D equipment, (see CEPH COLLIMATOR CHECKS below) and then come back to PAN window to make fine adjustment returning the delta between current and original value from window W4 or W6 to window W0 (see NOTE below).

13. Repeat the tests prescribed from the point 5 of this paragraph.

Note Once the W0-pan window is c [(current HO - original HO) a for the W4-3D and W6-CEPH windows.	ollimated, report the offset change nd (current VO - original VO)]
Original values	Current values
Window W0-Pan windows	Window W0-Pan windows
Horizontal position (HO) 20	Horizontal position (HQ) 35
Horizontal width (HW)	Horizontal width (HW) 12
Vertical position (VO) 32	Vertical position (VII)
Vertical width (VW)	Vertical width (VW)
 The differences between the current values an HO → 35-20=15 VO → (-50)-(32)= So you have to report the differences above in Original values 	d the original values are: the other windows New values
Window W4-3D windows	
Horizontal position (HO) 28+1	5 43
Horizontal width (HW)	
Vertical position (VO) 30	2 -52
Vertical width (VW)	
,	



Window W6-Ceph	windows		
Horizontal position (HO)	23 –	 +15	 38
Horizontal width (HW)	11		
Vertical position (VO)	6 -	-82	 -76
Vertical width (VW)	-13		

- CEPH COLLIMATOR CHECKS
- 1. Rotate the CEPH head support in the lateral position
- 2. Open "PhD_C_Test.exe" service program
- 3. Select the following parameters:
 - ID: Centering ceph
 - Format: Height Custom
 - Resolution: High
 - Param1: View of Primary collimator field
 - 70kV 8mA
- 4. In the image processing menu select: "Dynamic adjustment"



5. Prepare the unit to take the CEPH exam and then press the X-Ray button until the end of the exposure.



- 6. Verify that the dot and ring projections are centred to the primary collimator beam
- 7. If the rods aren't about in the middle of the exposed area, modify the offsets HO following the conventions reported in Table 1 and then press on send parameter, save. If the unexposed areas in the upper part and in lower part are different, adjust the offset VO following the conventions reported in Table 1 and then press on send parameter, save.







Note

If you don't see the exposed area, move the HO offset up or down until you see the exposed area on the sensor.



Note If this centering was done because the exposed area in "W0-Pan windows" was not visible, go back to the paragraph PAN COLLIMATOR CHECKS.

COLLIMATOR OFFSETS (HO,VO) CONVENTIONS

• The horizontal position (HO) offset allows to move the window on the right or left of the acquisition area without modifying the window width (P1 and P2 blades distance remains unchanged)

OFFSET	EFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGE
HO [+]	Move the collimator window on the LEFT of the sensor
	acquired area
HO [-]	Move the collimator window on the RIGHT of the sensor
	acquired area

- The vertical position (VO) offset allows to move the window towards the Top/Bottom border of the acquisition area without modifying the window height (P3 and P4 blades distance remains unchanged)
 - OFFSETEFFECT ON ACQUIRED IMAGEVO [+]Move the collimator window DOWNVO [-]Move the collimator window UP

Table 1

Pixel-Offset Conversion

1 offset \simeq 2 pixel (0.240mm) if ID= "Centering panoramic" (Resolution= High). *Note: The symbols [+] and [-] mean, respectively, an increase and a decrease of the offset value.







Vertical Offset (VO) convention

Horizontal Offset (HO) convention



11.3.10.2. Calibration Files

In case of a replacement of the four blades collimator we recommend generating new calibration files for the PAN and CEPH position (refers to par 7.9 and 7.11)

To perform calibration, place a 1,5mm copper filter as figure below to cover the entire X-ray beam.











11.3.11. 3D sensor replacement

Note Befor

Before a 3D sensor replacement, it is MANDATORY to:

- Properly set the network interface board (see paragraph 7.6.2).
- Activate the sensor logs (see paragraph 11.2.1.4) and try to reproduce the error
- Provide the sensor logs* (see paragraph 11.2.1.4) to Owandy Radiology
- If the sensor has to be replaced due to an image quality problem, provide to Owandy Technical Service the .raw files of the complained acquisitions (see paragraph 3)

*The logs MUST be record with the Network board set as described by paragraph 7.6.2



- 1. Make sure to switch OFF the device
- 2. Disconnect cables J99 and J15 shown in the picture below



Figure 1: X-MIND Prime 3D: 3D sensor with cables J15 and J99 highlighted

Warning Connector J15 is VERY FRAGILE, remove it using GREAT CARE	
--	--

3. First operator holds the sensor with both hands, while the second operator unscrews the four screws highlighted in red in the pictures below





Figure 2: 3D sensors with the screws to be unscrewed higlighted in red in the case of 3D sensor H1 and H2

Note The screws to be removed for the Hamamatsu 3D sensors H1 and H2 there are TCTX M3x06

- 4. The second operator removes the Ethernet cable
- 5. Remove the defective sensor and carefully place it on a flat surface paying close attention not to damage it
- 6. Connect the Ethernet cable to the new sensor BEFORE placing it on the unit
- 7. Place the new sensor on the unit and tighten the four previously removed screws
- Connect the J15 and J99 cables to the new sensor
 Reassemble the 3D Sensor Internal Cover that has been previously removed



Note

Do not reassemle the 3D Sensor External Cover until completion of subsequent centring operations

- 9. Carefully place the defective sensor inside the box of the spare sensor:
 - a. Apply the special protection over the sensor sensitive area with adhesive paper tape all around





b. Put the sensor into the envolope with its ethernet connector downward as shown in the picture below





Warning

When inserting the envelope with the sensor, make sure to put it in its appropriate compartment of the box as shown in the picture below







c. Once inserted, apply the cardboard shell checking that the highlighted slots are downwards



d. Close the box and apply the shipping information





Warning

Do not add any other object inside the box or in contact with the flat panel! In case of damaged, it will be fully invoiced.

Once the new sensor has been correctly mounted, it is necessary to perform a verification of the following parameters according to the order shown below.

- 10. Verify the X-ray beam alignment (see paragraph 11.2.10.1).
- 11. Perform sensor calibration (see paragraph 10.2).
- 12. Verify the 3D lateral offset (see paragraph 11.2.11).
- 13. Perform a Panoramic QC test (see paragraph 7.9)





11.3.12. Tube head replacement

- 1. Switch OFF the unit.
- 2. Remove the tubehead external and internal cover.
- 3. Remove the Generator board metallic cover:



Figure 37

4. Unscrew the cables fixing clamps "A" and then disconnect X57 and X56 connectors from Generator board. Unscrew the 4 generator board support screws "B":



5. Pull up the generator board.





Figure 39



The presence of a second operator is required during the following steps.

6. While the first operator hold the tubehead with two hands, the second unscrew the generator board screws "C".



Figure 40



7. Mount the new tubehead, taking care to push it with one hand in the direction of the sensor while tightening the screws "C" (Figure 40).



Figure 41

- 8. Connect X56 and X57 connectors and fix the cables fixing clamps "A" (Figure 38).
- 9. Mount the generator board metallic cover and tighten its fixing screws.
- 10. Switch ON the unit and wait the G.U.I. connection.
- 11. Insert the preheating values reported on the label of spare tubehead in the EEPROM memory (see paragraph 8.4).



Warning

Wrong settings of preheating parameters may damage X-ray tube.

12. Perform the X-ray beam centering verification (see paragraph 11.2.10).



- 13. In case the beam is not centered to the sensor, loosen the screws "C" (Figure 40) and act on screws "D" and "E" (Figure 43) following the convention reported below:
 - Screw "E" to move the X-ray beam on the right (on the image)
 - Screw "D" to move the X-ray beam on the left (on the image)



Note In order to act on a screw (D or E) on one side, loosen the other screw on the opposite side.



Figure 43





- 14. Tighten screws "C" and repeat the static acquisition.
- 15. In case the sensor is not completely exposed in the upper or lower part





• For **I-Max 3D** insert 2 washers (supplied with the spare part) in the internal part to lower the x-ray beam (Figure 295) and in the external part to raise the x-ray



- For I-Max CEPH 3D modify the VO and VW offsets (see paragraph 11.2.10.2.2)
- 16. Once X-ray beam has been well centred, tighten all the screws.
- 17. Mount the tubehead internal cover.


18. Mount the tubehead external cover paying attention to insert first the lower pins of the cover in the guide present in the tube head internal cover and then fix the upper part of the covers.



Figure 44

- 19. Perform the sensor calibration and verification (see paragraph 10.2).
- 20. Perform a panoramic symmetry verification (see paragraph 7.9).



11.3.13. Column replacement

Column replacement requires the complete dismounting of the unit. It is suggested to take a complete package to perform in the proper way this activity.

11.3.13.1. I-Max 3D

- 1. Remove the upper cover and the fixing plate cover. Remove cover from MCU board.
- 2. Set DIP-switch 3 to OFF (1 and 2 ON) in order to enter in Service Mode (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 3. Turn ON the unit.



In service mode NEVER press up/down column keys as they change rotating position.

- 4. Position the panoramic tool on chin support.
- 5. Turn ON laser and press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is on the middle of tool. Use adhesive tape and mark the laser position (using a pen).



- 6. Put adhesive tape between the extremities of the tool.
- 7. Press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is parallel to chin support arm. On adhesive tape mark the laser position (using a pen).







Rotation references are present on the tool and it has to be used as reference to position the unit in the same position.



Note

In case it is not available the tool, it is possible to make references on the floor. Turn ON laser, press >0< button on the keyboard.

Put adhesive tape on the floor corresponding to the laser position and mark laser position using a pen.

Press >0< button on the keyboard until the laser is in 90° position and mark the other axes.





- 8. Turn OFF the unit and disconnect main power supply.
- 9. Rotate manually the rotating arm and fix it to the frame as shown in the image using the provided fixing plate.



10. Cut strips and disconnect the cables X3, X10, X13 and the ethernet cable from MCU board.



11. Remove connector from cable X13 (it may include exposure button).







12. Pass the cable out from the top side of the unit.



13. Cut lower strip.



14. Disconnect power cables and chin arm cables from top side of the unit.





15. Disconnect the exposure button in case it has been connected in the upper side.



Note

Two persons are necessary to lift the head. Put the hands on front and back side. One person has to release screws and pass cables.



16. Remove the 8 fixing screws.





17. Pass the cables out of rotating head.



18. Position head on a protected surface in order to avoid damages.



19. Take the reference of chin support arm before to remove it, measuring the distance between top of the column and chin support arm. Typical value is 40.9 cm.





20. Disconnect lift motors control cables and power supply from fixing plate.



21. In order to remove the columns plate, loosen the nuts of the hinges fixing the plate in both sides.



22. Move up the pin used to block the hinge pin in both sides. Slide out the hinge pin in both sides.







23. Remove the safety pins. In this phase, support the assy.



24. Release the fixing pin to remove the columns assembly.



25. With the group on a desk, remove the adhesive plate and pass the cables out of the column.





26. Remove the lower cover from chin support.



27. Loosen the two nuts inside the chin support arm.



28. Loosen the two screws in the back side of the arm





29. Slide the arm out of the column.



30. Remove the control box from the wall plate.





31. Position the arm on right side of the spare column, measuring the distance between top side and arm. Fix it to the column.



32. Close the arm lower cover.



33. Mount the new control box.



34. Position the new group and pass the cables in the back side of the arm, without mounting the adhesive channel.





35. Mount the hinge and push down the safety pin using a hammer.



36. In order to easily mount the cable, tilt the column group and fix the cable with the terminal strip.



37. Once fixed the cable, insert and fix the safety pin; tighten the hinges.





38. Insert the cables from new column in the head.





39. Position the head on the columns



40. Put the screws on the column top side and fix them without tightening completely



41. Insert the spiral cable on top side of the head and connect all the cables (see points 10, 14 and 16 above).





42. Connect motor cables to the control box: left side motor must be connected to port 1 (left side of control box), and right side motor to port 2 (right side of control box) (Figure 334 and Figure 335).



43. Remove the rotating arm fixing plate





- 44. Turn ON the unit in Service mode.
- 45. Turn ON the laser and press >0< button on the keyboard to rotate the unit.
- 46. Use the references taken before replacement (centering tool or references on the floor) to verify head position.

Loosening the 8 column fixing screws (Figure 308) it is possible to rotate head until the laser corresponds to the references in both positions. Once position is reached, tighten the screws.

- 47. Turn OFF the unit.
- 48. Set DIP-switch 3 to OFF to set the unit in normal mode (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 49. Turn ON the unit and check up/down movement.

Note In service mode NEVER press up/down column keys as they change rotating position.

50. Make exposure and verify the image quality as described in paragraph 7.10.

11.3.13.2. I-Max CEPH 3D

Column replacement requires the complete dismounting of the unit. It is suggested to take a complete package to perform in the proper way this activity.

- 1. Remove the CEPH arm upper cover
- 2. Install the CEPH arm protection plate and CEPH arm handle (these tools have been removed during installation of the unit)





3. Fix secondary collimator and sensor arms to the protection plat and remove the pan/CEPH sensor from the unit.



- 4. Remove the upper cover of the unit and the MCU cover to access the connectors
- 5. Disconnect cables coming from CEPH arm



6. Remove the screws of the following image and open the back cover





7. Remove the CEPH arm and position it up-side down, if possible inside the original package



8. Fix the rotating arm installing the support provided with the unit (that was removed during installation)



9. Protect the unit with plastic film and install the package. Fix it using adhesive tape





10. Remove fixing screws.



11. Tilt down the upper part of the unit. Disconnect cables and remove the back plates from the column





12. Remove the top side screws and the cable channel



- 13. Replace the column and the T Motion control box (in the tilted part of the column).
- 14. Once replaced, it is necessary to repeat the complete installation as for par. 7
- 15. Repeat all the verification before to use the unit with patients as for par.7.7

11.3.14. Chin support replacement

- 1. Remove the upper cover. Remove cover from MCU board.
- 2. Set DIP-switch 3 to OFF (1 and 2 ON) in order to enter in Service Mode (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 3. Switch ON the unit and wait until the green LED blinks.



In service mode NEVER press up/down column keys as they change rotating position.



4. Unplug the "broken" cable X12 and connect the X12 of the new chin support. Use its keyboard for the next step.



Figure 45

- 5. Press the >0< button
- 6. Position the panoramic tool on chin support.
- 7. Turn ON laser and press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is on the middle of tool. Use adhesive tape and mark the laser position (using a pen).



Figure 46

- 8. Put adhesive tape between the extremities of the tool.
- 9. Press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is parallel to chin support arm. On adhesive tape mark the laser position (using a pen).







Figure 47

Rotation references are present on the tool and it has to be used as reference to position the unit in the same position.



Figure 48

10. Unplug the X12 cable and the ground.



Figure 49



Figure 50



11. Unscrew the two screws under the arm.



Figure 51

- 12. Remove the group "key board-handle".
- 13. Position the new group.
- 14. Turn ON the unit in Service mode.
- 15. Turn ON the laser and press >0< button on the keyboard to rotate the unit.
- 16. Verify that the sagittal laser is projecting on the reference on the tape and than lightly tighten the screws under the arm. Verify that the horizontal line is on the horizontal line on the tape.
- 17. If both the sagittal and horizontal line are aligned, hard tighten the screws.
- 18. Turn OFF the unit.
- 19. Set DIP-switch 3 to OFF to set the unit in normal mode (see paragraph 4.2.4.1).
- 20. Turn ON the unit.
- 21. Make exposure and verify the image quality as described in paragraph 7.9.





11.3.15. Disassemble upper chin support

- 1. Remove the upper cover. Remove cover from MCU board.
- 2. Set DIP-switch 3 to OFF (1 and 2 ON) in order to enter in Service Mode.



3. Turn ON the unit.



In service mode NEVER press up/down column keys as they change rotating position.

- 4. Position the panoramic support plate on chin support.
- 5. Turn ON laser and press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is on the middle of tool. Use adhesive tape and mark the laser position (using a pen).



- 6. Put adhesive tape between the extremities of the tool.
- 7. Press >0< button on the keyboard until sagittal laser is parallel to chin support arm. On adhesive tape mark the laser position (using a pen).





Rotation references are present on the tool and it has to be used as reference to position the unit in the same position.



- 8. Turn OFF the unit.
- 9. Take the wrench TORX T20 provided with the spare part



10. Identify the four torx screws and unscrew first the two external ones. At this point the first step is to lose the two internal screws and then to remove them in a second step. Now you can remove the upper cover.

Note

To avoid to damage the fixed arm painting, you can apply adhesive tape under the screw holes.







11. Remount the upper cover and point the screws loosely





Warning Be careful not to create a double thread by screwing back the screws.



12. Position the panoramic support plate with the laser reference on chin support



- 13. Turn on the unit, be sure to line up the laser in sagittal and coronal planes as explained in point 5 and 7 and tighten the screws.
- 14. Set the DIP switch in normal mode: ON ON ON and remount the metallic cover on the MCU board and the upper cover of the unit.



- 15. Turn ON the unit.
- 16. Make exposure and verify the image quality as described in paragraph 7.10





11.3.16. Patient handle replacement instruction

1. To remove a broken patient handle you need a 7mm wrench



You don't need to remove all chin support assy from the unit's arm, but only to loosen the 5 screws between the patient handle and the chin support.



2. Now you can point the screws into the spare part and mount the new handle





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



12. SCHEMATICS AND DRAWINGS

- 1. I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D-CEPH General diagram
- 2. MCU-CPU board A1 layout
- 3. Generator board A2 layout
- 4. 3D sensor power board A10 layout
- 5. CCU board A11 layout
- 6. Collimator driver board A12
- 7. CEPH drivers board A13
- 8. CEPH sensor power supply board A14



Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK









I-MA General

Code 39049

Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H

AX 3D diagram	1
9002 - Rev. 3	Page 2 of 6





I-MAX 3D General diagram

Code 39049002 - Rev. 3

1

Page 3 of 6





I-N Gener

Code 39

Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H

MAX 3D ral diagram	1
9049002 - Rev. 3	Page 4 of 6






Code 390

Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H

MAX 3D ral diagram	1
049002 - Rev. 3	Page 6 of 6











-MAX 3D ceph eneral diagram	2
de 39049037- Rev. 3	Page 3 of 10





2
Page 4 of 10















SERVICE MANUAL • I-Max 3D & I-Max CEPH 3D • 04/2023 • NIMXEN080H

Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H









I-MAX 3D ceph 2 **General diagram** Code 39049037- Rev. 3 Page 10 of 10











11

I-MAX 3D Generator board A2 layout Code 58040202 - NIMXEN080E Page 1 of 1

















I-MAX 3D ceph CEPH driver board A13 layout	8
Code 58040802 - NIMXEN080E	Page 1 of 1



CEPH Sei

Code 58



-MAX 3D ceph ensor power board A14 layout	9
8040704 - NIMXEN080E	Page 1 of 1



THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

Service Manual – Schematics and drawings NIMXEN080H Service Manual – Spare Parts NIMXEN080H



13. SPARE PARTS

- 13.1. Top side of the unit
- 13.2. Rotating arm
- 13.3. Collimator
- 13.4. Chin support
- 13.5. UP/DOWN Column
- 13.6. TOP side / Rotation arm cables
- 13.7. Covers
- 13.8. CEPH Arm and Mobile Sensor
- **13.9.** Accessories and Service tools



13.1. Top side of the unit

13.1.1. Electrical and mechanical part

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6604041000 (old code: 6204041000)	Light sensor assy Y axis	
2	6604040900 (old code: 6204040900)	Light sensor assy rotation	
3	6604041200	Y axis motor assy	
4	6690807000 (old code: 4990807000)	Y movement belt	
5	6604040701 (old code: 5804040700)	3D MCU Board ETH	
6	6692824900 (old code: 4492824900)	Power Supply Board G1	
7	6691421400 (old code: 4291421400)	Emergency push button	
8	6691422000 (old code: 4291422000)	ON/OFF Switch	
9	6692212200 (old code: 4192212200)	Main filter	
10	6604040800 (old code: 5804040800)	CCU board	
11	6604041100	Rotation motor assy	
12	6690806900 (old code: 4990806900)	Rotation belt	
13	6604042300 (old code: 6104042300)	Fuse kit wide range	
14	6695456700 (old code: 4695456700)	5 port Gigabit Switch	
15	6604060400 (old code: 5804060400)	Optical sensor board for Collimator	







13.1.2. Cable

16	6604042301 (old code: 6204042300)	MCU board power supply cable X1-X62 /J2
17	6604042400 (old code: 6204042400)	Canbus CPU Ceph board cable X9/X9
18	6604042500 (old code: 6204042500)	One wire CPU Ceph board cable X25/X25
19	6604043100 (old code: 6204043100)	Optical sensor cable X25 / X1





Service Manual – Spare parts NIMXEN080H





13.2. Rotating Arm

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6604001500 (old code: 8404000200)	Tubehead assy	
2	6604000800 (old code: 5804020200)	HF Generator Board	
	6604070100	3D Sensor	
3		6604070200	
Ū.	including	(old code: 6204070200)	
		Sensor Signal Cable X43 / J15	
4	6604020000	Sagittal laser assy	
5	6604070300	3D sensor fan assy	
6	6604070101	Separ Power Cable X42 / 100	
0	(old code: 6204070100)	Selisor Fower Cable X42 / 399	
7	6604020400	3D Frankfurt laser assy	
0	6604000900	3D digital sensor power board	
8	(old code: 5804070200)		
12	6604070900	Senser broke angu	
	(old code: 6204070900)	Sensor Drake assy	
13	6604020300 (old code: 6204020300)	Hall sensors with cable	











13.3. Collimator

1	6604060200 (old code: 5804060200)	Collimator driver board
2	6604060400 (old code: 5804060400)	Optical sensor board for collimator
3	6604060100 (old code: 6204060100)	Horizontal sensor motor cable
4	6604060201 (old code: 6204060200)	Vertical sensor motor cable
5	6604060402	Four blades collimator assy (include the whole collimator)
6	6604060700	4 Blade Motor Replacement kit (Include a single cabled motor that can be used to replace one of the four motors indifferently)







13.4. Chin support

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
	6604010500	Chin support assy	
I	6604012200	Keyboard assy	
2	6604010312	Temple clasp right & left	
3	6604012500 (old code: 5804010400)	Interface chin rest board A5	
4	6604012600 (old code: 5804010200)	Sensor chin rest board A9	
5	6604010401 (old code: 6204010400)	Keyboard cable X46-X47	







13.5. UP/DOWN Column

13.5.1. Electrical and mechanical part

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6691100205 (old code: 4391100205)	Lifting Column Timotion	
2	6692825200 (old code: 4492825200)	TiMotion control box G3	
3	6692825100 (old code: 4492825100)	G2 Power supply	
4	6604101800 (old code: 5004101800)	Timotion Lifting Column Cable	
5	6604101900 (old code: 5004101900)	Control box signal cable	
6	6604040700 (old code: 5859301200)	External signal board	
7	6691851000 (old code: 4591851000)	F/F RJ45 CAT 6 Adapter	





13.5.2. Cables

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6604090800 (old code: 6104090800)	X-ray push button with cable	
2	6604011401 (old code: 6204011400)	Keyboard Cable X12-X36-X24 / X46-X47-X1B4	
3	6604011500 (old code: 6204011500)	Chin rest motor cable X20 / X49	
4	6604101202 (old code: 6204101200)	Power switching cable G2 Cable J1 /X1.1 – S2.1	
5	6604101000 (old code: 6204101000)	Power Supply Cable Inside Column	
6	6604101101 (old code: 6204101100)	Signal & RX cable X8-X51 / X10- X13	
7	6607080201 (old code: 5007080200)	Cable Ethernet DR. CAT6 S/FTP L=3mt RJ45	



13.6. Top side / Rotating arm cables

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
2	6604040500 (old code: 6204040500)	Laser 1 cable X16	
3	6604040600 (old code: 6204040600)	Laser 2 cable X17	
4	6604040101 (old code: 6204040100)	HF board power supply cable Z1 / X31	
5	6604040201 (old code: 6204040200)	HF board signals cable X15 / X32	
6	6604041800 (old code: 6204041800)	Power Sensor 3D board cable X11 / X37	
7	6604042600 (old code: 6204042600)	Collimator signal cable X59/X77	
8	6604042700 (old code: 6204042700)	Collimator power cable X67/X75	
9	6604042800 (old code: 6204042800)	Collimator motor signal cable X66/X76	
10	6604043000 (old code: 6204043000)	Signal pan sensor cable X61/X38	
11	6607090101 (old code: 5007090100)	Ethernet cable CAT 5E	



13.7. Covers

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6604101405	Rear base cover	
	(old code: 5604101405)		
2	6604101505	Base cover	
	(old code: 5604101505)		
3	6604101605	Duct (positioned behind the column)	
	(old code: 5604101605)		
4	6604101705	Upper cover Wall fixing bracket	
	(old code: 5604101705)		
5	6604103305	Column Side Cover	
	(old code: 5604103305)		
6	6604022005	Rotating arm lower cover	
7	6604022205	Sensor internal cover	
8	6604023021	Sensor external cover	
9	6604022405	Tube head internal cover	
10b	6604022121	Tube head external cover	
11	6604042005	Upper cover	
12	6604090205	CEPH Chin Rest Arm Bottom Closer	
	(old code: 5404090205)		







13.8. Ceph arm & Mobile Sensor

13.8.1. Electrical - mechanical part & cables

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
1	6604080300 (old code: 6104080300)	CEPH Sensor Motor Cabled	
2	6604080201 (old code: 5804080200)	CEPH driver board	
3	6604080500 (old code: 6204080500)	Nasion potentiometer with cable X94	
4	6604080600 (old code: 6204080600)	Sensors Motors Cabled (optical sensor)	
5	6690804801 (old code: 4990804800)	Open belt 10 T2.5 roll 1.025m	
6	6607080703 (old code: 6104081000)	Nose rest group	
7	6604080900 (old code: 6104080900)	Right head support Assy CEPH	
8	6604081000 (old code: 6104081000)	Left head support Assy CEPH	
9	6690806900 (old code: 4990806900)	Rotation Belt	
10	6604070401 (old code: 5804070600)	Fixed part sensor connection	
11	6604070601 (old code: 4990804800)	A15 - Fixed Pogo-pin board	
	6604080800 (old code: 6204080800)	Signal ceph cable X58 / X89	
	6604080901 (old code: 6204080900)	Signal motor ceph cable X54 / X88	
	6604081001 (old code: 6204081000)	Power ceph cable X53 / X87	
	6604080700 (old code: 6204080700)	Signal sensor ceph cable X96 / X96	
	6607080201 (old code: 5007080200)	Cable Ethernet DR. CAT6 S/FTP L=3mt RJ45	
	6604081300 (old code: 6104081300)	Hand support plate for carpus exam	














13.8.2. Mobile Sensor

1	6604070402 (old code: 5804070400)	A14 Power sensor board
2	6604070403 (old code: 6204070400)	Power & signal pogo pin-sensor cable X103 / X97
3	6604070500 (old code: 6204070500)	Signal sensor cable X102 / Sync
4	6604070602 (old code: 6204070600)	Power sensor cable X100 / Pwr
5	6604070102 (old code: 5004070100)	Ethernet cable CAT 6 Inside Mobile Sensor
6	6604070801 (old code: 6104070800)	Sensor led assy
7	6604070600 (old code: 7104070400)	PAN/CEPH Mobile Sensor (for sensor replacement)



3

1



Service Manual – Spare parts NIMXEN080H



13.8.3.	Covers	
1	6604080200 (old code: 5404080205)	Ceph lower cover
2	6604081100 (old code: 6104081100)	Ceph upper cover
3	6604081200 (old code: 6104081200)	Ceph rear arm cover
4	6604080305 (old code: 5404080305)	Ceph CS cover
5	6604080405 (old code: 5404080405)	Ceph sensor cover
6	6604070701 (old code: 5404070700)	Ceph fix cover – 1 -
7	6604070802 (old code: 5404070800)	Ceph fix cover – 2 -
8	6604080605 (old code: 5404080605)	Head rest rotation cover
9	6604070201 (old code: 5404070200)	Sensor cover 1
9b	6604070201 (<i>old code</i> : 5404070200)	Sensor cover Owandy



Service Manual – Spare parts NIMXEN080H





13.9. Ad	ccessories and	Service	Tools
----------	----------------	---------	-------

Ref.	Order code	Description	Note
	6607090100	PAN centering bites (50 pcs)	
	6607110700 (old code: 6107110700)	Disposable bite protective sleeves (100 pcs)	
	6604011505	Panoramic standard chin support	
	6604011705	Panoramic chin support (reduced height)	
	6604010500	Chin support kit with: a) Panoramic Standard	
	(old code: 5407098108)	Chin Support b) Maxillary-Sinus Chin Support c) Panoramic Chin Support (Reduced Height) d) Edentolous e) PAN Centering Bites (10 pcs) f) TMJ Positioner	
	6604011605 (old code: 6604011619)	Maxillary-Sinus chin support	
	6607099800 (old code: 6604011800)	TMJ positioner	
	6607110800 (old code: 6107110800)	TMJ positioner protective sleeves (60 pcs)	
	6695190000 (includes: 5207900900 6195170100 6195170200)	Service tool kit	
	6604081500 (old code: 6104081500)	Ear protection pack (300 pcs)	
	6607090100	Copper filter for Calibration 1,5 mm	
	6604070100	3D Sensor H1 (C12902D-40)	
	6604070150	3D Sensor H2 (C12903D-40G)	



Service Manual – Spare parts NIMXEN080H

THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK



14. APPENDIX

14.1. Appendix A: Setup parameters table

The following table lists those adjustment parameters stored in the unit during factory testing and that must be re-entered into the non-volatile memory in case of replacement of the MCU board (A1). This is due to the fact that the new MCU board, provided as a spare part, has been factory tested from the functional point of view, but contains only default parameters which are not related to the unit where it will be installed.

Entering of the listed parameters can be performed through the service programs (see chapter 8).



Note The information listed in the table are the technical parameters set during factory testing. Preferences set by the user (e.g. exposure parameters different than the default ones) are not listed.

The table also has columns with blank cells. These cells must be filled in when, during installation or during the life on the unit, any of the listed parameters will be modified (e.g. after replacing a motor or a positioning sensor).



I-Max 3D

Unit code:	
Unit S/N:	
U.I.C.:	

Parameter		Factory setting	New setting	New setting	New setting	New setting
Date						
Rotation axis mo	otor offset					
Y axis motor offs	set					
X Chin rest						
Bitewing Y offse	t					
Y Jaw type [mm]					
20	Lateral Off. 0					
Reconstruction	300					
parameter	Y 3D					
	Y EXT Vol [mm]					
	W0					
	W1					
Collimator	W2					
offsets	W3					
	W4					
	W5					
	2mA					
	3mA					
	4mA					
	5mA					
	6mA					
Tubehead pre- heating values	7mA					
	8mA					
	9mA					
	10mA					
	11mA					
	12mA					



Service Manual – Appendix NIMXEN080H

I-Max CEPH 3D

Unit code:	
Unit S/N:	
U.I.C.:	

Parameter		Factory setting	New setting	New setting	New setting	New setting
Date						
		Panora	amic Exams			
Rotation axis m	notor offset					
Y axis motor of	ifset					
X Chin rest						
Bitewing Y offs	et					
Y Jaw type [mr	n]					
		3D	Exams			
Bitewing Y offs	et					
Lateral Offset z=0						
Lateral Offset z	z=300					
Y axis 3D						
Y axis Extended volume [mm]						
		CEP	H Exams			
Rotation axis m	notor offset					
Y axis motor of	ifset					
X CEPH senso	or motor offset					
AP-Carpus Offset [mm]						
Secondary collimator motor						
Secondary collimator normal resolution						
Nasion	Min					
calibration	Max					



Parameter		Factory setting	New setting	New setting	New setting	New setting
		Primary co	ollimator offs	sets	- 3	-
	H0					
W0 Panoramic	HW					
windows	VO					
	VW					
	H0					
W4 3D	HW					
windows	VO					
	VW					
	H0					
W6 CEPH	HW					
windows	VO					
	VW					
HO=Horizontal c	offset, HW=Hor	izontal width	, VO=Vertica	l offset, VW=	-Vertical wid	th
	Tubehea	d preheating	g values (Fil	ament level	s)	
	2mA					
	3mA					
	4mA					
	5mA					
	6mA					
Tubehead pre-	7mA					
	8mA					
	9mA					
	10mA					
	11mA					
	12mA					





THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

DIGITAL WORKFLOW OWANDY RADIOLOGY A COMPREHENSIVE RANGE TO MEET ALL YOUR REQUIREMENTS





2, rue des Vieilles Vignes - 77183 Croissy-Beaubourg - FRANCE Tel.: +33 1 64 11 18 18- info@owandy.com - www.owandy.com